

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION,
2001 PANEL WAVES 1 thru 9
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SSUSEQ 5 1
T SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary
Sort Key
Universe=All persons
V 1: 50000 . Sequence Number

D SSUID 12 6
T SU: Sample Unit Identifier
Sample Unit identifier This identifier is
created by scrambling together the PSU,
Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the
original sample address. It may be used
in matching sample units from different
waves. Universe=All persons
V 000000000000: 99999999999 . Scrambled Id

D SPANEL 4 18
T SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year
Universe=All persons
V 2001 . Panel Year

D SWAVE 2 22
T SU: Wave of data collection
Universe=All persons
V 1: 9 . Wave of data collection

D SROTATON 1 24
T SU: Rotation of data collection
Universe=All persons
V 1: 4 . Rotation of data collection

D SREFMON 1 25
T SU: Reference month of this record
Universe=All persons
V 1 . First Reference month
V 2 . Second Reference month
V 3 . Third Reference month
V 4 . Fourth Reference month

D RHCALMN 2 26
T SU: Calendar month for this reference month.
Universe=All persons
V 1 . January
V 2 . February
V 3 . March
V 4 . April
V 5 . May
V 6 . June
V 7 . July
V 8 . August
V 9 . September
V 10 . October
V 11 . November
V 12 . December

D RHCALYR 4 28
T SU: Calendar year for this reference month
Universe=All persons
V 2000: 2004 . Calendar year of reference month

D SHHADID 3 32
T SU: Hhld Address ID differentiates hhlds in
sample unit
Household Address ID. This field
differentiates households within the
sample PSU, segment, serial, serial
suffix; that is, households spawned from
an original sample household. Universe=All
persons
V 11: 91 . Household Address ID

D GVARSTR 3 35
T SU: Variance Stratum Code
Variance Stratum Code Strata formed for
half sample variance estimation.
Universe=All persons
V 1: 105 . Stratum Code

D GHLFSAM 1 38

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SU: Half Sample Code
Half Sample Code A code used to divide the
sample into "half sample" replicates that
are used for variance estimation.
Universe=All persons
V 1: 2 . Half sample code

D GRGC 3 39
T SU: Reduction Group Code
Reduction Group Code A code assigned to
each hit that partitions the sample
into equally representative sub-samples.
For sample reductions within PSUs.
Universe=All persons
V . Cases exempt from sample cut
V 001: 101 . Reduction Group Code

D TFIPSST 2 42
T HH: FIPS State Code
FIPS State Code Federal Information
Processing Standards state (and state
equivalent) code for the 50 states, and
DC. For the Sample Unit Universe=All
persons

V 01 . Alabama
V 02 . Alaska
V 04 . Arizona
V 05 . Arkansas
V 06 . California
V 08 . Colorado
V 09 . Connecticut
V 10 . Delaware
V 11 . D. C.
V 12 . Florida
V 13 . Georgia
V 15 . Hawaii
V 16 . Idaho
V 17 . Illinois
V 18 . Indiana
V 19 . Iowa
V 20 . Kansas
V 21 . Kentucky
V 22 . Louisiana
V 24 . Maryland
V 25 . Massachusetts
V 26 . Michigan
V 27 . Minnesota
V 28 . Mississippi
V 29 . Missouri
V 30 . Montana
V 31 . Nebraska
V 32 . Nevada
V 33 . New Hampshire
V 34 . New Jersey
V 35 . New Mexico
V 36 . New York
V 37 . North Carolina
V 39 . Ohio
V 40 . Oklahoma
V 41 . Oregon
V 42 . Pennsylvania
V 44 . Rhode Island
V 45 . South Carolina
V 47 . Tennessee
V 48 . Texas
V 49 . Utah
V 51 . Virginia
V 53 . Washington
V 54 . West Virginia
V 55 . Wisconsin
V 61 . Maine, Vermont
V 62 . North Dakota, South Dakota,
V . Wyoming

D TMDVRLG 2 44
T PE: Mover flag
Mover recode. Indicates whether ... moved
during the wave. Only one move is allowed
during a four month period.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Universe=Universe: All persons

V 0 .New to sample

V 1 .Nonmover

V 2 .Moved, same county

V 3 .Moved, different county within same state

V 4 .Moved, different state

V 5 .Moved, unable to follow (Type D)

V 6 .Moved, out of scope (Type C)

D EOUTCOME 3 46

T HH: Interview Status code for this household

Universe=All persons

V 201 .Completed interview

V 203 .Compl. partial- missing data; no TYPE-Z

V 207 .Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no further followup

V 213 .TYPE-A, language problem

V 215 .TYPE-A, insufficient parital

V 216 .TYPE-A, no one home (noh)

V 217 .TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)

V 218 .TYPE-A, hh refused

V 219 .TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)

V 234 .TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or temp. ineligible

V 248 .TYPE-C, other (specify)

V 249 .TYPE-C, sample adjustment

V 250 .TYPE-C, hh deceased

V 251 .TYPE-C, moved out of country

V 252 .TYPE-C, living in armed forces barracks

V 253 .TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed Forces

V 254 .TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years in household

V 255 .TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons remaining in household

V 260 .TYPE-D, moved address unknown

V 261 .TYPE-D, moved within U.S. but outside SIPP

V 262 .Merged with another SIPP household

V 270 .Mover, no longer located in same fr's area

V 271 .Mover, new address located in same fr's area

D RHNF 2 49

T HH: Number of families and pseudo families in this hhd

Number of families and psuedo families in this household in this month. Includes primary family, related and unrelated subfamilies, and primary and secondary individuals. Universe=All persons

V 1:30 .Number of families in household

D RHNFAM 2 51

T HH: No. of fams and psuedo fams (excluding related subs)

Total number of family groups in this household in this month. Includes primary family, unrelated subfamilies and primary and secondary individuals, but excludes related subfamilies. Universe=All persons

V 1:30 .Number of families

D RHNSF 2 53

T HH: Number of related subfamilies for this household

Total number of related subfamilies in this household in this month. Universe=All persons

V 0:30 .Number of related subfamilies

D EHREFPER 4 55

T HH: Person number of household reference person

Person number of household reference person in this month. Reference person's age is 15 or greater as of the end of the reference period. ERRP = 1 or 2

Universe=All persons

V 101:999 .Person number

D EHHNUMPP 3 59

T HH: Total number of persons in this household

DATA SIZE BEGIN

in this month

Universe=All persons

V 1:30 .Number of persons in household

D RHTYPE 1 62

T HH: Household type

Universe=All persons

V 1 .Family hh - Married couple

V 2 .Family hh - Male householder

V 3 .Family hh - Female householder

V 4 .Nonfamily hh - Male householder

V .nonfamily household

V 5 .Nonfamily hh - Female householder

V .nonfamily householder

V 6 .Group Quarters

D WHFNWGT 10 63

T WW: Household weight

Final weight for household reference person Four implied decimal places

Universe=All persons

V 0.0000:999999.9999 .Weight

D TMETRO 1 73

T HH: Metro/Residual status

Identifiable metro/residual status for public use release Universe=All persons

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D TMSA 4 74

T HH: CMSA/PMSA/MSA Code

Identifiable MSA/CMSA code as defined in 1993 for public use release 0001-0099 CMSA Codes 0100-9240 MSA/PMSA Codes

Universe=All persons

V 0000 .Not in MSA/CMSA/PMSA or not identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH

V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Kenosha (excl.PMSA 3740), IL

V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH

V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron, OH

V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V 0034 .Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI

V 0042 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX

V 0049 .Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA

V 0056 .Miami-Fort Laudersale, FL

V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI

V 0070 .NY-NJ-LI, NJ

V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, NJ

V 0079 .Portland-Salem, OR-WA

V 0082 .Sacramento-Yolo, CA

V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA

V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA

V 0097 .Washington-Baltimore, DC

V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM

V 0240 .Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA

V 0520 .Atlanta, GA

V 0640 .Austin-San Marcos, TX

V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA

V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA

V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

V 1000 .Birmingham, AL

V 1280 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V 1440 .Charleston-North Charleston, SC

V 1480 .Charleston, WV

V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC

V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO

V 1840 .Columbus, OH

V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX

V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

V 2020 .Daytona Beach, FL

V 2120 .Des Moines, IA

V 2320 .El Paso, TX

V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC

V 2700 .Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL

V 2710 .Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL

V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN

V 2840 .Fresno, CA

V 3000 .Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI

V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. Point, NC
V	3160	. Greensville-Spartansburg-Anderson, SC
V		. Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3240	. Honolulu, HI
V	3320	. Indianapolis, IN
V	3480	. Jacksonville, FL
V	3600	. Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN
V	3660	. Kansas City, KS
V	3760	. Killeen-Temple, TX
V	3810	. Knoxville, TN
V	3840	. Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V	3980	. Lancaster, PA
V	4000	. Las Vegas, AZ
V	4120	. Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	4040	. Lexington, KY
V	4280	. Louisville, KY
V	4520	. Madison, WI
V	4720	. McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	4880	. Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	4900	. Memphis, MS
V	4920	. Minneapolis-St. Paul, WI
V	5120	. Mobile, AL
V	5160	. Modesto, CA
V	5170	. Montgomery, AL
V	5240	. Nashville, TN
V	5360	. New Orleans, LA
V	5560	. Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA
V	5720	. Oklahoma City, OK
V		. Orlando, FL
V	5880	. Pensacola, FL
V	5960	. Phoenix-Mesa, AZ
V	6080	. Pittsburgh, PA
V	6200	. Provo-Orem, UT
V	6280	. Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
V	6520	. Reading, PA
V	6640	. Richmond-Petersburg, VA
V	6680	. Rochester, NY
V	6760	. Rockford, IL
V	6840	. St. Louis, IL
V	6880	. Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	7040	. San Antonio, TX
V	7160	. San Diego, CA
V	7240	. Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA
V	7320	. Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
V	7480	. Scranton-Wilkes-Barre-Hazleton, PA
V		. Springfield, MA
V	8000	. Stockton-Lodi, CA
V	8120	. Syracuse, NY
V	8160	. Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	8280	. Toledo, OH
V	8400	. Tulsa, OK
V	8560	. Utica-Rome, NY
V	8680	. West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL
V	8960	
D RHCHANGE	1	78
T HH:	Change in household composition from previous month	
	Universe=All persons	
V	1	. Change occurred
V	2	. No change occurred
D RHSSR	2	79
T HH:	Number of Social Security recipients in household	
	Total number of Social Security recipients in this household in this month	
	Universe=All persons	
V	0:30	. Number of recipients
D EACCESS	2	81
T HH:	Access to living quarters	
	Does ... have direct access to ...'s home either from the outside or through a common hall? NOTE: Data suppressed for confidentiality purposes. Universe=Persons in households where segment type equals 1) area, 2) unit or 4) group quarters (GQ)	
V	0	. Suppressed
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AACCESS	1	83
T HH:	Allocation flag for EACCESS	
	Allocation flag for access to living quarters.	
V	0	. No imputation
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EUNITS	2	84
T HH:	Number of housing units	
	How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure? NOTE: Data suppressed for confidentiality purposes. Universe=All persons in an interviewed household this month where living quarters is in a housing unit. EOUTCOME = 201, 203, 207 and ELIVQRT= 1-4 or 7	
V	0	. Suppressed
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. One, detached
V	2	. One, attached
V	3	. Two
V	4	. 3:4
V	5	. 5-9
V	6	. 10-19
V	7	. 20-49
V	8	. 50 or more
D AUNITS	1	86
T HH:	Allocation flag for EUNITS	
	Allocation flag for number of units in structure.	
V	0	. No imputation
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D ELIVQRT	2	87
T HH:	Type of living quarters	
	NOTE: Data suppressed for confidentiality purposes. Universe=All persons	
V	0	. Suppressed
V	1	. HU in House, apartment, flat
V	2	. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
V	3	. HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc
V	4	. HU in rooming house
V	5	. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
V	6	. Mobile Home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
V	7	. HU not specified above
V	8	. GQ - Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
V	9	. GQ - Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc
V	10	. GQ - Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	. GQ - Student quarters in college dormitory
V	12	. Group quarters unit not specified above
D ALIVQRT	1	89
T HH:	Allocation flag for ELIVQRT	
	Allocation flag for living quarters.	
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical Imputation (Derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D ETENURE	1	90
T HH:	Ownership status of living quarters	
	Are these living quarters, owned or being brought by ... or someone in ...'s household, rented or occupied without payment of cash rent? Universe=All persons	

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Owned or being bought by ... or
V		.someone in ...'s household
V	2	.Rented
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash
V		.rent
D ATENURE	1	91
T HH:		Allocation flag for ETENURE
		Allocation flag for tenure.
V	0	.No imputation
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EPUBHSE	2	92
T HH:		Residence in public housing project
		Is the residence in a public housing
		project, i.e., is it owned by a local
		housing authority? Universe=All persons
		residing in a rental unit ETENURE = 2 or 3
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APUBHSE	1	94
T HH:		Allocation flag for EPUBHSE
		Allocation flag for residence in public
		housing project.
V	0	.No imputation
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EGVTRNT	2	95
T HH:		Receipt of government subsidized rent
		Is the federal, state or local government
		paying part or all of the rent for this
		residence? Universe=All persons residing
		in a rental unit ETENURE = 2 or 3
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AGVTRNT	1	97
T HH:		Allocation flag for EGVTRNT
		Allocation flag for reciprocity of
		government subsidized rent.
V	0	.No imputation
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TMTHRNT	6	98
T HH:		Amount of monthly rent
		Excluding any rent subsidies, how much
		does ... currently pay in monthly rent?
		Value after topcoding. Universe=Persons
		residing in households where EPUBHSE = 1
		or EGVTRNT = 1
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1:722	.Monthly rent
D AMTHRNT	1	104
T HH:		Allocation flag for TMTHRNT
		Allocation flag for amount of monthly rent.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EWRSECT8	2	105
T HH:		Residence in Section 8 or other program
		Is this through Section 8 or through some
		other public housing government program?
		Universe=All households where the Federal,
		State, or local government pays part or
		all the rent. EGVTRNT = 1
V	1	.Section 8
V	2	.Some other government program

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AWRSECT8	1	107
T HH:		Allocation flag for EWRSECT8
		Allocation flag for Section 8 or other
		government residence
V	0	.No imputation
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EUTILYN	2	108
T HH:		Payment of utilities in public housing
		units
		Does ... pay for any utilities such as
		water, electricity, gas or oil? Exclude
		telephone. Universe=Persons residing in
		households where EPUBHSE = 1 or EGVTRNT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AUTILYN	1	110
T HH:		Allocation flag for EUTILYN
		Allocation flag for payment of utilities
		in public housing.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EEGYAST	2	111
T HH:		Receipt of energy assistance
		Has this household received any energy
		assistance from the federal, state or
		local government from the first reference
		month to the end of the fourth reference
		month? Universe=All persons
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AEGYAST	1	113
T HH:		Allocation Flag for EEGYAST
		Allocation flag for receipt of energy
		assistance.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EEGYPM1	2	114
T HH:		Energy assistance payment by check
		Was this assistance received in the form
		of checks sent to the household?
		Universe=All persons in households where
		EEGYAST = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EEGYPM2	2	116
T HH:		Energy assistance payment by coupons
		Was this assistance received in the form
		of coupons or vouchers sent to the
		household? Universe=All persons in
		households where EEGYAST = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EEGYPM3	2	118
T HH:		Energy assist paymnt to utils, fuel
		dealers, landlord
		Was this assistance received in the form
		of payments sent directly to the utility
		company, fuel dealer, or landlord?
		Universe=All persons in households where
		EEGYAST = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D AEGYPMT	1	120
T HH:	Allocation flag for EEGYPMT1- EEGYPMT3	
	Allocation flag for type of energy assistance.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EEGYAMT	5	121
T HH:	Amount of energy assistance	
	What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household from the first month of the reference period to the end of the fourth month? Universe=All persons in households receiving energy assistance in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to the household. EEGYAST = 1 and (EEGYPM1 = 1 or EEGYPM2 = 1)	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Dollar amount
D AEGYAMT	1	126
T HH:	Allocation flag for EEGYAMT	
	Allocation flag for amount of energy assistance.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EHOTLUNC	2	127
T HH:	Receipt of a school lunch	
	From the first day of the first reference month to the end of the fourth reference month, did any of the children in this household usually get a lunch offered at school? Universe=All persons in households with children between the ages 5-18	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AHOTLUNC	1	129
T HH:	Allocation flag for EHOTLUNC	
	Allocation flag for receipt of school lunch.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D RNKLUN	2	130
T HH:	Number of children receiving lunch at school	
	How many children in this household usually receive a complete school lunch? Universe=Persons in interviewed households with children between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children are offered lunch at school (EHOTLUNC=1)	
V	1: 30	.Number of children
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EFREELUN	2	132
T HH:	Qualify for free or reduced price school lunch	
	Were any of the lunches free or reduced price because the children qualified for the National School Lunch Program? Universe=All persons in households where EHOTLUNC = 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFREELUN	1	134
T HH:	Allocation flag for EFREELUN	
	Allocation flag for qualification for free	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		or reduced price school lunch.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EFRERDLN	2	135
T HH:	Were the lunches free or reduced price? Universe=All persons in households where EFREELUN = 1	
V	1	.Free lunch
V	2	.Reduced-price lunch
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AFRERDLN	1	137
T HH:	Allocation flag for EFRERDLN	
	Allocation flag for free or reduced price lunches.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EBRKFST	2	138
T HH:	Receipt of school breakfast	
	From the first day of the first reference month to the end of the fourth reference month, did any of the children in this household usually get breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program? Universe=Persons in households with children between the ages 5-18	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ABRKFST	1	140
T HH:	Allocation flag for EBRKFST	
	Allocation flag for receipt of school breakfast.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D RNKBRK	2	141
T HH:	Number of children receiving complete breakfast	
	How many children in this household usually receive a complete school breakfast. Universe=Persons in interviewed households with children between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children are offered breakfast at school (EBRKFS1=1)	
V	1: 30	.Number of children
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EFREEBRK	2	143
T HH:	Qualify for free or reduced price breakfast	
	Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because the children qualified for the National School Breakfast program? Universe=All persons in households where EBRKFST = 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFREEBRK	1	145
T HH:	Allocation flag for EFREEBRK	
	Allocation flag for qualify for free or reduced price breakfast.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EFRERDBK	2	146

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HH: Were the breakfasts free or reduced price?
Universe=All persons in households where
EFREEBRK = 1

V 1 .Free breakfast
V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V -1 .Not in universe

D AFRERDBK 1 148

T HH: Allocation flag for AFRERDBK
Allocation flag for free or reduced price
breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPRGQUES 1 149

T HH: Flag indicating transfer of program
question data
Government program participation questions
dealing with household participation in
free and reduced price lunch and breakfast
programs, government rent subsidies and
energy assistance are asked in interviewed
households. This information is
transferred to records for sample persons
who have moved sometime during the
reference period but whose household
composition has not changed. Universe=All
persons

V 0 .Residence this month not in
V .sample at intrvw - no data
V .transferred
V 1 .Res. this mo. was intrvwed
V .address - program data
V .collected
V 2 .Res. this mo. in sample but
V .nonintrvw - no program data
V .coll
V 3 .Res. this mo. not in sample at
V .intrvw - program data
V .transferred

D THEARN 7 150

T HH: Total household earned income
Reaggregated total household earned income
for relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding. Universe=All persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D THPRPINC 8 157

T HH: Total household property income
Reaggregated total household property
income for relevant month of the reference
period after topcoding. Universe=All
persons
V -1500000: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTRNINC 7 165

T HH: Total household means-tested cash
transfers
Reaggregated total household means-tested
cash transfers for the relevant month of
the reference period after topcoding.
Universe=All persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D THOTHINC 7 172

T HH: Total 'other' household income
Reaggregated total 'other' household
income for relevant month of the reference
period after topcoding. Universe=All
persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTOTINC 8 179

T HH: Total household income
Reaggregated total household income for
relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding. Universe=All persons
V -1500000: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D RHNBRF 2 187

T HH: Household noncash benefits receipt flag
Household noncash benefits receipt flag Do

DATA SIZE BEGIN

one or more persons in this household
receive Food Stamps, WIC, Medicaid, rent
for public housing, lower rent due to
government subsidy, government energy
assistance, free or reduced-price lunches,
free or reduced-price breakfasts?
Universe=All persons

V 2 .No
V 1 .Yes

D RHCBRF 2 189

T HH: Household cash benefits receipt flag
Household cash benefits receipt flag Did
someone in household receive means-tested
cash benefits? Universe=All persons

V 2 .No
V 1 .Yes

D RHMTRF 2 191

T HH: Household means-tested cash or noncash
receipt flag
Household means-tested cash or noncash
receipt flag Did someone in this household
receive means-tested cash or noncash
benefits? Universe=All persons

V 2 .No
V 1 .Yes

D RHPOV 5 193

T HH: Poverty threshold for this household in
this month
Universe=All persons
V 1: 5000 .Dollar amount

D THPNDIST 7 198

T HH: Distributions from pension plans
Reaggregated total household distributions
from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
for relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 42)
Universe=All persons
V 0: 1500000 .Dollar amount

D THLUMPSM 8 205

T HH: Retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total household lump sum
payments from retirement plans for
relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amounts (ISS codes = 39,
52) Universe=All persons
V 0: 15000000 .Dollar amount

D THNONCSH 6 213

T HH: Total Household Noncash Income Recode
Aggregated total Noncash Household Income
for this month in dollars. Includes
Dollar values for Food Stamps, WIC, and
Energy Assistance (ISS codes = 25, 27 and
EEGYAMT) Universe=All persons.
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D THSOCSEC 6 219

T HH: Total Household Social Security Income
Recode
Aggregated total household Social Security
for this month in dollars. Includes
Social Security Income received for
children (ISS code = 1) Universe=All
persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D THSSI 6 225

T HH: Total Household Supplemental Security
Income Recode
Aggregated total household Supplemental
Security Income for this month. (ISS code
= 3 or 4) Universe=All persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D THUNEMP 6 231

T HH: Total Household Unemployment Income Recode
Aggregated total household unemployment
income for this month. (ISS codes = 5, 7)
Universe=All persons
V 0: 150000 .Dollar amount

D THVETS 6 237

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HH: Total Household Veterans Payments Recode
Aggregated total household veterans payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)
Universe=All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THAFDC 6 243
T HH: Total household public assistance payments
Aggregated total household income from public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF for this month (ISS code = 20).
Universe=All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THFDSTP 6 249
T HH: Total Household Food Stamps Received Recode
Aggregated total household income received from Food Stamps. (ISS code = 27)
Universe=All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RFID 3 255
T FA: Family ID Number for this month
Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in the same family in a given month. This ID is used for primary families, unrelated subfamilies, and primary and secondary individuals. Persons in related subfamilies have the primary family ID in this field.
Universe=All persons
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D RFID2 3 258
T FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily members
Family ID number excluding members of related subfamilies. This ID is used for all persons except related subfamily members. Universe=All persons except those in related subfamilies (excludes persons with ESFTYPE = 2)
V 1:120 .Family ID number
V -1 .Not in universe

D EFPN 2 261
T FA: Number of persons in this family or pseudo family
Universe=All persons
V 1:30 .Persons in family

D EFREFPER 4 263
T FA: Person number of the family reference person
Person number of the family reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit. Universe=All persons
V 101:999 .Person number of family reference person
V .person

D EFSPOUSE 4 267
T FA: Person number of spouse of family reference person
Person number of the spouse of the family reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit. Universe=All persons
V 101:999 .Person number of spouse of family ref. person
V 9999 .Persons with EFKIND=2 or 3

D EFTYPE 2 271
T FA: Type of family (or pseudo-family)
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Primary family (including those with related subfamilies)
V 3 .Unrelated Subfamily
V 4 .Primary Individual
V 5 .Secondary Individual

D RFCHANGE 1 273
T FA: Change in family composition from previous month
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Change occurred
V 2 .No change occurred

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EFKIND 2 274
T FA: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife
V 2 .Male Headed
V 3 .Female Headed

D RFNKIDS 2 276
T FA: Total number of children under 18 in family
This is family level information placed on the record of each person in the family.
Universe=All persons
V 0:30 .Number of children

D RFOWNKID 2 278
T FA: Number of own children in family
Universe=All persons
V 0:30 .Number of children

D RFOKLT18 2 280
T FA: Number of own children under 18 in family
Universe=All persons
V 0:30 .Number of own children under 18

D RFNSSR 2 282
T FA: Number of Social Security recipients in family
Total number of Social Security recipients in this family or psuedo family in this month. Universe=All persons
V 0:30 .Number of recipients

D WFFINWGT 10 284
T WW: 'WFFINWGT' for head of family
Final person weight for family reference person. Four implied decimal places.
Universe=All persons
V 0.0000:999999.9999 .Person weight for family reference person

D TFEARN 7 294
T FA: Total family earned income for this month
Reaggregated total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts Universe=All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFPRPINC 8 301
T FA: Total family property income for this month
Reaggregated total family property income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts Universe=All persons
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFRNINC 7 309
T FA: Total family means-tested cash transfers for this month
Reaggregated total family means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts Universe=All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFOTHINC 7 316
T FA: Total 'other' family income for this month
Reaggregated total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts Universe=All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFTOTINC 8 323
T FA: Total family income for this month
Reaggregated total family income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amount Universe=All persons
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RFPOV 5 331
T FA: Poverty threshold for this family in this month
Universe=All persons
V 1:5000 .Dollar amount

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TFPNDIST 7 336
T FA: Family distributions from pension plans
Reaggregated total family distributions
from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
for the reference month after topcoding
amounts. (ISS code = 42) Universe=All
persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFLUMPSM 8 343
T FA: Family retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total family lump sum
payments from retirement plans for the
reference month after topcoding amounts
(ISS codes 39, 52) Universe=All persons
V 0:15000000 .Dollar amount

D TFSOCSEC 6 351
T FA: Total Family Social Security Income Recode
Aggregated total primary family Social
Security for this month in dollars.
Includes Social Security income received
for children (ISS code = 1) Universe=All
persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFSSI 6 357
T FA: Total Family Supplemental Security Income
Recode
Aggregated total primary family
Supplemental Security Income for this
month. (ISS code = 3 or 4) Universe=All
persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFUNEMP 6 363
T FA: Total Family Unemployment Income Recode
Aggregated total primary family
unemployment income for this month. (ISS
codes = 5, 7) Universe=All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFVETS 6 369
T FA: Total Family Veterans Payments Recode
Aggregated total primary family veterans
payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)
Universe=All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFAFDC 6 375
T FA: Total Family public assistance payments
Aggregated total primary family income
from public assistance payments such as
AFDC or TANF for this month (ISS code =
20) Universe=All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFFDSTP 6 381
T FA: Total Family Food Stamps Received Recode
Aggregated total primary family food
stamps received for this month. (ISS code
= 27) Universe=All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RSID 3 387
T FA: Related or unrelated subfamily ID Number
for this month
Subfamily ID number may be used to
identify all persons in the same RELATED
OR UNRELATED subfamily in a given month.
This ID is zero for all persons not in a
subfamily. Universe=All persons in a
related or unrelated subfamily (ESFTYPE=2
or EFTYPE=3)
V 1:120 .Family ID number
V -1 .Not in universe

D ESFNP 2 390
T SF: Number of persons in this related
subfamily
Universe=All persons in the subfamily for
this month ESFTYPE=2
V 2:30 .Number of persons in this related
V .subfamily
V -1 .Not in universe

D ESFRFPER 4 392

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SF: Person number of the related subfamily
ref person
Person number of the related subfamily
reference person. Person number is unique
within sample unit. Universe=All persons
in related subfamily in this month
ESFTYPE=2
V 101:999 .Person number of related
V .subfamily reference person
V -1 .Not in universe

D ESFSPSE 4 396
T SF: Person number of spouse of related subfam
ref person
Person number of the the spouse of related
subfamily reference person. Person number
is unique within sample unit. Universe=All
persons in related subfamily in this month
ESFTYPE = 2
V 101:999 .Person number of spouse of
V .related subfamily reference
V .person
V 9999 .No spouse in subfamily
V -1 .Not in universe

D ESFTYPE 2 400
T SF: Type of family (or pseudo-family)
Universe=All persons in related subfamily
in this month EFTYPE = 2
V 2 .Related Subfamily
V -1 .Not in universe

D ESFKIND 2 402
T SF: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
Universe=All persons in related
subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife
V 2 .Male Headed
V 3 .Female Headed
V -1 .Not in universe

D RSCHANGE 2 404
T SF: Change in related subfam composition from
previous month
Universe=All persons in related
subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 1 .Change occurred
V 2 .No change occurred
V 0 .Not in universe

D ESOWNKID 2 406
T SF: Number of own children in related
subfamily
Number of own children in related
subfamily. This is a subfamily level
variable placed on each person in the
subfamily. Universe=All persons in related
subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .No children
V 1:30 .Number of children
V -1 .Not in universe

D ESOKLT18 2 408
T SF: Number of own children under 18 in
related subfamily
Number of own children under 18 in related
subfamily. This is a subfamily level
variable placed on each person in the
subfamily. Universe=All persons in related
subfamilies in this month. ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .No children
V 1:30 .Number of children
V -1 .Not in universe

D WSFINWGT 10 410
T WW: 'WFINWGT' for head of subfamily
Weight of related subfamily reference
person. Four implied decimal places.
Universe=All persons in related
subfamilies ESFTYPE = 2
V 0.0000:999999.9999 .Weight of related subfamily
V .reference person
V -1 .Not in universe

D TSFEARN 7 420
T SF: Total related subfamily earned income for
this month

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Reaggregated total related subfamily earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts. Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSPRPINC 8 427
T SF: Total related subfamily property inc for this month
Reaggregated total related subfamily property income for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE=2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSTRNINC 7 435
T SF: Total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers
Reaggregated total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSOTHINC 7 442
T SF: Total 'other' related subfamily income for this month
Reaggregated total 'other' related subfamily income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSTOTINC 8 449
T SF: Total related subfamily income for this month
Reaggregated total related subfamily income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts. Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RSFP0V 5 457
T SF: Poverty threshold for this related subfamily
Poverty threshold for this related subfamily in this month. Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 1:5000 .Dollar amount
V 0 .Not in universe

D TSPNDIST 7 462
T SF: Related subfamily distributions from pension plans
Reaggregated total related subfamily distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts. (ISS code = 42) Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSLUMPSM 8 469
T SF: Related subfamily retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total related subfamily lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts. (ISS codes = 39, 52) Universe=All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:15000000 .Dollar amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TSS0CSEC 6 477
T SF: Total related subfamily Social Security income
Aggregated total related subfamily Social Security for this month in dollars. Includes Social Security income received for children (ISS code = 1) Universe=All persons in related subfamilies for this month ESFTYPE= 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSSSI 6 483
T SF: Total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income
Aggregated total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income for this month. (ISS code = 3 or 4) Universe=All persons in the related subfamily for this month after topcoding amounts ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSVETS 6 489
T SF: Total related subfamily Veterans Payments
Aggregated total related subfamily veterans payments for this month. (ISS code = 8) Universe=All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSUNEMP 6 495
T SF: Total related subfamily unemployment income recode
Aggregated total related subfamily unemployment income for this month. (ISS codes = 5, 7) Universe=All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSAFDC 6 501
T SF: Total related subfamily public assistance payments
Aggregated total related subfamily income from public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF for this month. (ISS code = 20) Universe=All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSFSDSTP 6 507
T SF: Total related subfamily Food Stamps income
Aggregated total related subfamily income from Food Stamps received for this month. (ISS code = 27) Universe=All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D EENTAID 3 513
T PE: Address ID of hhld where person entered sample
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample
V 11:129 .Entry address ID

D EPPPNUM 4 516
T PE: Person number
Person number. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person number is unique within the sample unit. Universe=All persons
V 101:999 .Person number

D EPPINTVW 2 520
T PE: Person's interview status
V 1 .Interview (self)
V 2 .Interview (proxy)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Noninterview - Type Z
 V 4 .Noninterview - pseudo Type Z.
 V .Left sample during the
 V .reference period
 V 5 .Children under 15 during
 V .reference period
 D EPOPSTAT 1 522
 T PE: Population status based on age in 4th
 reference month

Population status. This field identifies
 whether or not a person was eligible to be
 asked a full set of questions, based on
 his/her age in the fourth month of the
 reference period. Universe=All persons

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
 V 2 .Child (Under 15 years of age)

D EBMNTH 2 523

T PE: Month of birth

Universe=All persons

V 1:12 .Calendar month

D ABMNTH 1 525

T PE: Allocation flag for EBMNTH

Allocation flag for month of birth.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
 V .imputation (hot deck)
 V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
 V .(derivation)

D TBYEAR 4 526

T PE: Year of birth

Universe=All persons

V 1916:2004 .Calendar year

D ABYEAR 1 530

T PE: Allocation flag for TBYEAR

Allocation flag for year of birth.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
 V .imputation (hot deck)
 V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
 V .(derivation)

D ESEX 1 531

T PE: Sex of this person

Universe=All persons

V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female

D ASEX 1 532

T PE: Allocation flag for ESEX

Allocation flag for gender.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
 V .imputation (hot deck)
 V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
 V .(derivation)

D ERACE 1 533

T PE: Race of this person

Universe=All persons

V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D ARACE 1 534

T PE: Allocation flag for ERACE

Allocation flag for race.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
 V .imputation (hot deck)
 V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
 V .(derivation)

D EORIGIN 2 535

T PE: Origin of this person

Universe=All persons

V 1 .Canadian
 V 2 .Dutch
 V 3 .English
 V 4 .French
 V 5 .French-Canadian
 V 6 .German
 V 7 .Hungarian
 V 8 .Irish
 V 9 .Italian
 V 10 .Polish
 V 11 .Russian
 V 12 .Scandinavian
 V 13 .Scotch-Irish
 V 14 .Scottish
 V 15 .Slovak
 V 16 .Welsh
 V 17 .Other European
 V 20 .Mexican
 V 21 .Mexican-American
 V 22 .Chicano
 V 23 .Puerto Rican
 V 24 .Cuban
 V 25 .Central American
 V 26 .South American
 V 27 .Dominican Republic
 V 28 .Other Hispanic
 V 30 .African-American or Afro-American
 V 31 .American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
 V 32 .Arab
 V 33 .Asian
 V 34 .Pacific Islander
 V 35 .West Indian
 V 39 .Another group not listed
 V 40 .American

D AORIGIN 1 537

T PE: Allocation flag for EORIGIN

Allocation flag for origin.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
 V .imputation (hot deck)
 V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
 V .(derivation)

D UEVRWD 1 538

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
widowed?

Universe=All persons 15+ as of the end of
 the reference period whose marital status
 was not reported "Never Married" EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and EMS = 1:5

V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 6 .Don't know
 V 7 .Refused

D UEVRDIV 1 539

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
divorced?

Universe=All persons 15+ as of the end of
 the reference period whose marital status
 was not reported "Never Married" EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and EMS = 1:5

V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 6 .Don't know

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 7 .Refused

D EAFNOW 2 540

T AF: Current Armed Forces status
Is ... now on active duty? Universe=Adults
18 to 61 years of age and ever in armed
forces TAGE = 18-61 and EAFEVER = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAFNOW 1 542

T AF: Allocation flag for EAFNOW
Allocation flag for Armed Forces status.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAFEVER 2 543

T AF: Lifetime Armed Forces status
Did ... ever serve on active duty in the
U. S. Armed Forces? Universe=Adults, 18+ at
the end of the reference period TAGE = 18+

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAFEVER 1 545

T AF: Allocation flag for EAFEVER
Allocation flag for lifetime Armed Forces
status.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D UAF1 1 546

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... first serve on
active duty?

Universe=All persons currently serving or
ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces
(EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present (including

V .Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 6 .Don't know

V 7 .Refused

D UAF2 1 547

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on
active duty?

Universe=All persons currently serving or
ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces
(EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present (including

V .Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

D UAF3 1 548

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on
active duty?

Universe=All persons currently serving or
ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces
(EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present (including

V .Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D UAF4 1 549

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on
active duty?

Universe=All persons currently serving or
ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces
(EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present (including

V .Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

D UAF5 1 550

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on
active duty?

Universe=All persons currently serving or
ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces
(EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to present (including

V .Persian Gulf War)

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

V 5 .Other service (All other periods)

V 8 .No other periods of service

D EVAYN 2 551

T AF: Receipt of payments from the VA this wave
Did ... receive any payments from the
Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)?

Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end
of the reference period who have ever
served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT
currently members of the Armed Forces
EPOPSTAT = 1, EAFNOW not equal to 1 or
EAFEVER = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AVAYN 1 553

T AF: Allocation flag for EVAYN

Allocation flag for receipt of VA payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EVETYP 2 554

T AF: Type of Veteran's payments

What type of Veteran's payments did ...
receive? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at
the end of the reference period who have
ever served in the Armed Forces and who
are NOT currently members of the Armed
Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAFNOW not equal
to 1 or EAFEVER=1

V 1 .Service-connected disability

V .compensation

V 2 .Survivor Benefits

V 3 .Veteran's Pension

V 4 .Other Veteran's Payments

V -1 .Not in universe

D AVETYP 1 556

T AF: Allocation flag for EVETYP

Allocation flag for type of veteran's
payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EVAQUES 2 557

T AF: Veteran's annual income questionnaire

Was ... required to fill out an annual
income questionnaire in order to receive a
VA pension? Universe=All persons aged 15+
at the end of the reference period who

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AVAQUES 1 559

T AF: Allocation flag for EVAQUES

Allocation flag for requirement to fill out veterans' annual income questionnaire.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EAFSRVDI 2 560

T AF: Spouse died in military or service connected injury

Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period whose marital status is widowed or who responded yes to "ever widowed" and who receives survivors benefits. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EMS = 3 or UEVRWID = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAFSRVDI 1 562

T AF: Allocation flag for EAFSRVDI

Allocation flag for late spouse died in service connected injury.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D WPFINWGT 10 563

T WW: Person weight

Final person weight Four implied decimal positions Universe=All persons

V 0.0000:999999.9999 .Final person weight

D ESFR 1 573

T PE: Subfamily relationship

Universe=All persons in subfamilies EFTYPE=3 or ESFTYPE=2

V 1 .Reference person of a related or unrelated subfamily

V 2 .Spouse of reference person of a related or unrelated subfamily

V 3 .Child (under 18) of reference person of related or unrelated subfamily

V 0 .Not in universe

D ESFT 1 574

T PE: Family type

Universe=All persons

V 0 .Primary family

V 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)

V 2 .Unrelated subfamily

V 3 .Related subfamily

V 4 .Primary individual

D TAGE 2 575

T PE: Age as of last birthday

Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Topcoding combines persons into last two single year of age groups. User should combine last two age groups for microdata analysis. Universe=All persons

V 0 .Less than 1 full year old

V 1:88 .Number of years old

D AAGE 1 577

T PE: Allocation flag for TAGE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Allocation flag for age.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 5 .Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)

D ERRP 2 578

T PE: Household relationship

Universe=All persons

V 1 .Reference person with related persons in household

V 2 .Reference Person without related persons in household

V 3 .Spouse of reference person

V 4 .Child of reference person

V 5 .Grandchild of reference person

V 6 .Parent of reference person

V 7 .Brother/sister of reference person

V 8 .Other relative of reference person

V 9 .Foster child of reference person

V 10 .Unmarried partner of reference person

V 11 .Housemate/roommate

V 12 .Roomer/boarder

V 13 .Other non-relative of reference person

D ARRP 1 580

T PE: Allocation flag for ERRP

Allocation flag for relationship to reference person.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 5 .Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)

D EMS 1 581

T PE: Marital status

Universe=All persons

V 1 .Married, spouse present

V 2 .Married, Spouse absent

V 3 .Widowed

V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated

V 6 .Never married

D AMS 1 582

T PE: Allocation flag for EMS

Allocation flag for marital status.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 5 .Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)

D EPNSPOUS 4 583

T PE: Person number of spouse

Universe=All persons

V 101:999 .Person number

V 9999 .Spouse not in household or person not married

D APNSPOUS 1 587

T PE: Allocation flag for EPNSPOUS

Allocation flag for person number of spouse.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical
V		imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation
V		.(derivation)
D EPNMDM	4	588
T PE:	Person number of mother	
	Universe=All persons	
V	101:999	.Person number
V	9999	.No mother in household
D APNMDM	1	592
T PE:	Allocation flag for EPNMDM	
	Allocation flag for person number of mother.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical
V		imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation
V		.(derivation)
D EPNDAD	4	593
T PE:	Person number of father	
	Universe=All persons	
V	101:999	.Person number
V	9999	.No father in household
D APNDAD	1	597
T PE:	Allocation flag for EPNDAD	
	Allocation flag for person number of father.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical
V		imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation
V		.(derivation)
D EPNGUARD	4	598
T PE:	Person number of guardian	
	Universe=All persons, 19 years and under	
	TAGE < 20 for this month	
V	101:999	.Person number
V	9999	.Guardian not in household
V	-1	.Not in universe
D APNGUARD	1	602
T PE:	Allocation flag for EPNGUARD	
	Allocation flag for person number of guardian.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical
V		imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation
V		.(derivation)
D ETYPMOM	2	603
T PE:	Type of child to mother	
	Universe=All person with a mother in the	
	household EPNMDM > 101 AND EPNMDM < 999	
V	1	.Biological or natural child
V	2	.Stepchild
V	3	.Adopted child
V	-1	.Not in universe
D ATYPMOM	1	605
T PE:	Allocation flag for ETYPMOM	
	Allocation flag for type of child to mother.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical
V		imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation
V		.(derivation)
D ETYPDAD	2	606
T PE:	Type of child to father	
	Universe=All person with a father in the	
	household EPNDAD > 101 AND EPNDAD < 999	
V	1	.Biological or natural child
V	2	.Stepchild
V	3	.Adopted child
V	-1	.Not in universe
D ATYPDAD	1	608
T PE:	Allocation flag for ETYPDAD	
	Allocation flag for type of child to father.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical
V		imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation
V		.(derivation)
D RDESGPNT	2	609
T PE:	Designated parent or guardian flag	
	Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of	
	children under age 18 who live in this	
	household? Universe=All persons 15+ at the	
	end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ULFTMAIN	2	611
T PE:	UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason left	
	household	
	What is the main reason . . . left the	
	household? Universe=Movers from households	
	which contain sample persons at the time	
	of interview, movers from a household	
	which splits into multiple households.	
	Note: This is an unedited field and the	
	universe is not exact.	
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Deceased
V	2	.Institutionalized
V	3	.On active duty in the Armed Forces
V	4	.Moved outside of U.S.
V	5	.Separation or divorce
V	6	.Marriage
V	7	.Became employed/unemployed
V	8	.Due to job change - other
V	9	.Listed in error in prior wave
V	10	.Other
V	11	.Moved to type C household
D UENTMAIN	2	613
T PE:	UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason entered	
	household	
	What is the main reason . . . entered	
	household? Universe=Persons entering	
	sample for the first time -- persons with	
	200+ person numbers. Note: This is an	
	unedited field and the universe is not	
	exact.	
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Birth
V	2	.Marriage
V	3	.Returned to household after
V		.missing one or more waves
V	4	.Due to separation or divorce
V	5	.From an institution
V	6	.From Armed Forces barracks
V	7	.From outside the U.S.
V	8	.Should have been listed as member
V		.in previous wave
V	9	.Became employed/unemployed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 10 .Job change - other
V 11 .Lived at this address before
V 12 .sample person{s} entered
V 12 .Other

D TPEAR 7 615

T PE: Total person's earned income for the
reference month
Reaggregated total person's earned income
for the reference month after topcoding.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Amount in dollars

D TPRPINC 8 622

T PE: Total property (asset) income for the
month
Reaggregated total property (asset) income
for the month after topcoding.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V -150000:150000 .Amount in dollars

D TPTRNINC 7 630

T PE: Total means-tested cash transfer for the
reference month
Reaggregated total means-tested cash
transfer for the reference month after
topcoding. Universe=All persons 15+ at the
end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Amount in dollars

D TPOTHINC 7 637

T PE: Total person's other income for the
reference month
Reaggregated total person's other income
for the reference month after topcoding.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:150000 .Amount in dollars

D TPTOTINC 8 644

T PE: Total person's income for the reference
month
Reaggregated total person's income for the
reference month after topcoding
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V -150000:150000 .Amount in dollars

D TPPNDIST 5 652

T PE: Distributions from pension plans
Reaggregated total person's distributions
from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
for the reference month after topcoding.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:13625 .Amount in dollars

D TPLUMPSM 6 657

T PE: Retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total person's lump sum
payments from retirement plans for the
reference month after topcoding.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:441300 .Amount in dollars

D EHTLNYN 2 663

T PE: Receipt of school lunch
Did ... get a hot lunch at school?
Universe=Children ages 5-18 residing in
households where some children had lunch
offered at school. (EHOTLUNC = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHTLNYN 1 665

T PE: Allocation flag for EHTLNYN

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Allocation flag for receipt of school
lunch.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V . using previous wave data

D EBKFSYN 2 666

T PE: Receipt of breakfast under Fed School
Breakfast Prog.
Did ... get a breakfast at school under
the Federal School Breakfast Program?
Universe=Children ages 5-18
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABKFSYN 1 668

T PE: Allocation flag for EBKFSYN
Allocation flag for receipt of school
breakfast.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V . using previous wave data

D RCUTYP01 1 669

T PE: Social Security coverage flag (ISS 1)
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN01 4 670

T PE: Person number of the owner of the SS
coverage
Universe=All persons covered by Social
Security. RCUTYP01 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP03 1 674

T PE: Federal SSI coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN03 4 675

T PE: Person number of the owner of the Federal
SSI coverage
Universe=All persons covered by Federal
SSI. RCUTYP03 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP04 1 679

T PE: State SSI coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN04 4 680

T PE: Person number of the owner of the State
SSI coverage
Universe=All persons covered by State SSI.
RCUTYP04 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP08 1 684

T PE: Veteran payment coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN8A 4 685

T PE: Person number of the 1st owner of Vet.
coverage
Universe=All persons covered by veterans
payments. RCUTYP08 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUOWN8B 4 689

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T PE: Person number of the 2nd owner of Vet. coverage
Universe=All persons covered by two sources of veterans payments. RCUTYP08 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP20 1 693
T PE: Public assistance payments program coverage flag
Public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF program coverage flag. Note: Beginning in 1996 Panel Wave 9, unit owners who specifically stated that their public assistance payments covered children only were excluded from the coverage unit. Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN20 4 694
T PE: Person number of owner of public assistance coverage
Person number of the owner of the public assistance coverage Note: Beginning in 1996 Panel Wave 9, unit owners who specifically stated that their public assistance covered children only were excluded from the coverage unit. Universe=All persons covered by public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF. RCUTYP20 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP21 1 698
T PE: General Assistance coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN21A 4 699
T PE: Person number of first owner of Gen Assist coverage
Universe=All persons covered by General Assistance. RCUTYP21 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUOWN21B 4 703
T PE: Person number of second owner of Gen Assist coverage
Universe=All persons covered by two sources of General Assistance. RCUTYP21 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP23 1 707
T PE: Foster Child Care coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN23 4 708
T PE: Person number of owner of Foster Child Care coverage
Universe=All persons covered by Foster Child Care. RCUTYP23 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP24 1 712
T PE: Other welfare coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN24A 4 713
T PE: Person number of first owner of other welfare coverage
Universe=All persons covered by other welfare. RCUTYP01 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUOWN24B 4 717
T PE: Person number of second owner of other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

welfare coverage
Universe=All persons covered by two sources of other welfare. RCUTYP24 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP25 1 721
T PE: WIC coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN25 4 722
T PE: Person number of the owner of the WIC coverage
Universe=All persons covered by WIC. RCUTYP25 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP27 1 726
T PE: Food Stamp coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN27 4 727
T PE: Person number of the owner of the Food Stamp coverage
Universe=All persons covered Food Stamps. RCUTYP27 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP57 1 731
T PE: Medicaid coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN57 4 732
T PE: Person number of the owner of the Medicaid coverage
Universe=All persons covered by Medicaid. RCUTYP57 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUTYP58 1 736
T PE: Health Insurance coverage flag
Universe=All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN58A 4 737
T PE: Person num. of first owner of Health Insurance coverage
Universe=All persons covered by privately owned health insurance. RCUTYP58 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RCUOWN58B 4 741
T PE: Person num. of second owner of Health Insurance coverage
Universe=All persons covered by two or more private health insurance plans. RCUTYP58 = 1
V 101:999 .Person number
V 0 .Not in universe

D RENROLL 2 745
T ED: Enrolled Full/Part sometime during 4 month period
Was...enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the months from the first of the reference period to the end of the fourth month? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 1 .Enrolled full-time
V 2 .Enrolled part-time
V 3 .Not enrolled
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARENROLL 1 747
T ED: Allocation flag for RENROLL

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Allocation flag for school enrollment.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
V .imputation (hot deck)
V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
V .(derivation)

D EENRLM 2 748

T ED: Enrollment status in this month
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who are enrolled in
school sometime during the wave includes
but is not limited to people who attended
all 4 months. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((RENROLL =
1 or RENROLL = 2) or RENRLMA =1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AENRLM 1 750

T ED: Allocation flag for EENRLM
Allocation flag for enrollment status in
this month.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
V .imputation (hot deck)
V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
V .(derivation)

D RENRLMA 2 751

T ED: Full period enrollment status
Was ... enrolled in school in all four
months? Universe=All persons 15+ at the
end of the reference period who are
enrolled in school sometime during the
wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or
RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EENLEVEL 2 753

T ED: Level or grade enrolled
At what level or grade was...enrolled?
("college year" indicates the level
according to academic standing, not the
number of years enrolled in college.)
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who are enrolled in
school sometime during the wave. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and ((RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2)

V 1 .Elementary grades 1-8
V 2 .High school grades 9-12
V 3 .College year 1 (freshman)
V 4 .College year 2 (sophomore)
V 5 .College year 3 (junior)
V 6 .College year 4 (senior)
V 7 .College year 5 (first year
V .graduate or professional
V .school)
V 8 .College year 6+ (second year or
V .higher in grad or
V .professional school)
V 9 .Vocational, technical, or
V .business school beyond high
V .school level
V 10 .Enrolled in college, but not
V .working towards a degree
V -1 .Not in universe

D AENLEVEL 1 755

T ED: Allocation flag for EENLEVEL
Allocation flag for enrollment level.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
V .imputation (hot deck)
V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
V .(derivation)

D EEDFUND 2 756

T ED: Educational assistance
Were any of ...'s educational expenses
during the reference period paid for by
any type of educational assistance or
financial aid? Universe=All persons 15+ at
the end of the reference period who are
enrolled in school sometime during the
wave and whose enrollment level is above
high school. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1
or RENROLL = 2) and EENLEVEL > 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEDFUND 1 758

T ED: Allocation flag for EEDFUND
Allocation flag for educational assistance.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
V .imputation (hot deck)
V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
V .(derivation)

D EASST01 2 759

T ED: Federal Pell Grant
Did...receive Federal Pell Grant
assistance during the reference period?
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
reference period who received educational
assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive
V -1 .Not in universe

D EASST03 2 761

T ED: Assistance from college (or fed) work
study program
Did...receive assistance from college (or
federal) work study program? Universe=All
persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive
V -1 .Not in universe

D EASST04 2 763

T ED: Other Federal Grant or Program, e.g.,
SEOG, ROTC
Did...receive any other federal grant or
program, for example, SEOG, Health or
Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant?
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
reference period who received educational
assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive
V -1 .Not in universe

D EASST05 2 765

T ED: Loan that has to be repaid (Stafford,
Perkins, SLS)
Did...receive a loan that has to be
repaid, for example Stafford, Perkins, or
SLS? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
reference period who received educational
assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive
V -1 .Not in universe

D EASST06 2 767

T ED: Grant, Scholarship, or Tuition remission
from school

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Did... receive a grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V	1	.Received
V	2	.Did not receive
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EASST07	2	769
T ED:		Teaching or Research Assistantship from the school
		Did... receive a teaching or research assistantship from the school attended? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V	1	.Received
V	2	.Did not receive
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EASST08	2	771
T ED:		Grant/Scholarship from the state (SSIGP, etc.)
		Did... receive a grant or scholarship from the state, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V	1	.Received
V	2	.Did not receive
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EASST09	2	773
T ED:		Grant/Scholarship from other source
		Did... receive a grant or scholarship from some other source such as a foundation, corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V	1	.Received
V	2	.Did not receive
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EASST10	2	775
T ED:		Employer provided educational assistance
		Did... receive employer provided educational assistance? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V	1	.Received
V	2	.Did not receive
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EASST11	2	777
T ED:		Other Financial Aid excl. aid from parents, trust, etc
		Did... receive aid from some other source (exclude all direct aid from parents including trusts or college savings funds)? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V	1	.Received
V	2	.Did not receive
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AEDASST	1	779
T ED:		Allocation flag for EASST01-EASST11
		Allocation flag for source of educational assistance.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EEDUCATE	2	780
T ED:		Highest Degree received or grade completed
		What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ...

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		has received? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	31	.Less than 1st grade
V	32	.1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
V	33	.5th or 6th grade
V	34	.7th or 8th grade
V	35	.9th grade
V	36	.10th grade
V	37	.11th grade
V	38	.12th grade
V	39	.High school graduate-high school diploma or equivalent (for ex: GED)
V	40	.Some college but no degree
V	41	.Diploma or cert from voc, tech, trade or bus school beyond high school
V	42	.Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
V	43	.Associate Degree in college - Academic program
V	44	.Bachelors degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
V	45	.Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MENG, MSW, MBA)
V	46	.Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
V	47	.Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AEDUCATE	1	782
T ED:		Allocation flag for EEDUCATE
		Allocation flag for highest grade completed.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)
D EPDJBTHN	2	783
T LF:		Paid job during the reference period
		Did ... have at least one job (that is, a job for an employer, a business, or some other work arrangement) during the reference period or interview month? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APDJBTHN	1	785
T LF:		Allocation flag for EPDJBTHN
		Allocation flag for paid job during the reference period.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EJOBSRCH	2	786
T LF:		Social service or welfare provided job help
		At any time since (month 1) 1st, did social services or a welfare office provide job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help ... try to find a job? Universe=All persons eligible for interview who were 15 to 17 years old with a dependent of their own or 18 years old and over who looked for work at some time during the reference period. EPOPSTAT=1 and ((TAGE>14 and TAGE 17) and ELKWRK=1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AJOBRSCH 1 788
 T LF: Allocation flag for EJOBRSCH
 Allocation flag for whether social services or a welfare office provided job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help the person try to find a job.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
 D EJOBTRN 2 789
 T LF: Training paid by social services
 At any time since (month 1) 1st, did ... attend schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent ... there?
 Universe=All persons eligible for interview who were 15 to 17 years old with a dependent of their own or 18 years old and over who did not receive help from a social services or welfare office to try to find a job and who were enrolled in school sometime during the reference period. EPOPSTAT=1 and ((TAGE> 14 and TAGE 17) and EJOBRSCH not equal to 1 and (ERSEND1=7 or ERSEND2=7 or ERSNOWRK=7 or EREND1=6 or EREND2=6 or EPTRESN=11))
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D AJOBTRN 1 791
 T LF: Allocation flag for EJOBTRN
 Allocation flag for whether the person attended schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent the person there.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
 D RJOBHELP 2 792
 T LF: Assistance in making welfare to work transition
 Recode of EJOBRSCH and EJOBTRN indicating whether the person received help from a social services agency or a welfare office to try to find a job (EJOBRSCH=1) or the person attended school or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent the person there (EJOBTRN=1). In other words, whether the person received any assistance from a social services agency or a welfare office in making the transition from welfare to work. Universe=All persons 15 years old and over at the end of the reference period.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EPPFLAG 2 794
 T LF: Flag denoting imputation of person labor force data
 Flag indicating the person labor force data was blank and the previous wave information was used. Universe=All persons 15 years old and over
 V -1 .Not in universe or not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 D EMAX 2 796
 T LF: Number of weeks in the reference period
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 17:18 .Number of weeks in the reference period
 V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EBUSCNTR 2 798
 T LF: Number of businesses owned during reference period
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned one or more businesses during the reference period.
 EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .Contingent business
 V 1:25 .Number of businesses
 V -1 .Not in universe
 D EJOBCNTR 2 800
 T LF: Number of jobs held during the reference period
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had at least one job for an employer or another work arrangement during the reference period.
 EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .Contingent workers
 V 1:25 .Number of jobs held during the reference period
 V -1 .Not in universe
 D EEVERET 2 802
 T LF: Ever retired from a job
 Has ... ever retired, for any reason, from a job or business? Universe=All persons 35 years old and over
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D AEVERET 1 804
 T LF: Allocation flag for EEVERET
 Allocation flag for ever retired from a job or business.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
 D EDISABL 2 805
 T LF: Had a physical or mental work-limiting condition
 Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work ... can do? Universe=All persons 15 - 69 years old inclusive.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D ADISABL 1 807
 T LF: Allocation flag for EDISABL
 Allocation flag for physical or mental work-limiting condition.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
 D EDISPREV 2 808
 T LF: Had work-preventing physical/mental/health condition
 Does ... health or condition prevent ... from working at a job or business?
 Universe=All persons 15 through 69 who reported a condition which limits the kind or amount of work that person can do.
 EDISABL = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D ADISPREV 1 810
 T LF: Allocation flag for EDISPREV
 Allocation flag work-preventing physical, mental or health condition.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERSNOWRK 2 811
T LF: Main reason for not working during the ref. period
Main reason ... did not have a job during the reference period Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work during reference period :wq EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 2

V 1 .Temporarily unable to work
V .because of an injury
V 2 .Temporarily not able to work
V .because of an illness
V 3 .Unable to work because of chronic health condition or disability
V 4 .Retired
V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth
V 6 .Taking care of children/other persons
V 7 .Going to school
V 8 .Unable to find work
V 9 .On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
V 10 .Not interested in working at a job
V 11 .Other
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARSNOWRK 1 813
T LF: Allocation flag for ERSNOWRK
Allocation flag for reason for not working.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAWOP 2 814
T LF: Had full-week unpaid absences from work Was ... absent from work without pay any full calendar weeks from Sunday through Saturday in the reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job during the reference period and who was not a contingent worker. EPDJBTHN = 1 and ECFLAG not equal 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAWOP 1 816
T LF: Allocation flag for EAWOP
Allocation flag for unpaid absences from work.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EABRE 2 817
T LF: Main reason for being absent without pay There are weeks when ... was absent from work without pay. What was the main reason ... was absent without pay during those weeks? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job but spent some weeks absent without pay. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAWOP = 1

V 1 .On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
V 2 .Slack work or business conditions
V 3 .Own injury
V 4 .Own illness/injury/medical problems
V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth
V 6 .Taking care of children
V 7 .On vacation/personal days
V 8 .Bad weather
V 9 .Labor dispute
V 10 .New job to begin within 30 days
V 11 .Participated in a job-sharing

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .arrangement
V 12 .Other
V -1 .Not in universe

D AABRE 1 819
T LF: Allocation flag for EABRE
Allocation flag for reason for being absent without pay.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPTWRK 2 820
T LF: Worked less than 35 hours some weeks During the weeks that ... worked at a job, were there any weeks when ... worked less than 35 hours? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APTWRK 1 822
T LF: Allocation flag for EPTWRK
Allocation flag for worked less than 35 hours some weeks.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPTRESN 2 823
T LF: Main reason for working less than 35 hours There are weeks when ... worked less than 35 hours. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours in those weeks? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and who worked less than 35 hours in some weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EPTWRK = 1

V 1 .Could not find full-time job
V 2 .Wanted to work part time
V 3 .Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
V 4 .Temporarily not able to work full-time because of illness
V 5 .Unable to work full-time due to chronic health condition/disability
V 6 .Taking care of children/other persons
V 7 .Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
V 8 .Slack work or material shortage
V 9 .Participated in a job sharing arrangement
V 10 .On vacation
V 11 .In school
V 12 .Other
V -1 .Not in universe

D APTRESN 1 825
T LF: Allocation flag for EPTRESN
Allocation flag for reason worked less than 35 hours a week.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELKWRK 2 826
T LF: Spent time looking for work Did ... spend anytime looking for work during the reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work during the reference period but are not retired or disabled or who

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

worked some but not all weeks of the reference period or who worked all weeks of the reference period but were absent all weeks because of layoff or slack work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB < RWKSPERM in at least one month) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB = RWKSPERM and RMMKSAB = RWKSPERM for all months and (EABRE = 1 or EABRE = 2))

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALKWRK 1 828

T LF: Allocation flag for ELKWRK.
Allocation flag for spent time looking for work.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELAYOFF 2 829

T LF: Spent time on layoff from a job
Did ... spend any time on layoff from a job in the reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work during the reference period but are not retired or disabled or who worked some but not all weeks of the reference period or who worked all weeks of the reference period but were absent one or more weeks because of layoff or slack work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB < RWKSPERM in at least one month) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB = RWKSPERM for all months and EAWOP = 1 and (EABRE = 1 or EABRE = 2))

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALAYOFF 1 831

T LF: Allocation flag for ELAYOFF
Allocation flag for time spent on layoff.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RTAKJOB 2 832

T LF: Could ... have started a job during missing weeks?
Could .. have started a job (or returned to the one he/she was laid off from) during any of those weeks? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were on layoff or who looked for work in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (ELAYOFF = 1 or ELKWRK = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Not reported
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RNOTAKE 2 834

T LF: Reason couldn't start job
Why couldn't ... have started a job? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were unable to start a job during weeks on layoff or looking for work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and RTAKJOB = 0 or 2

V 1 .Waiting for a new job to begin
V 2 .Own temporary illness
V 3 .School
V 4 .Other
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Not reported

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EMDONLIT 2 836

T LF: Income from additional work
Did ... receive any income from work in addition to main job(s)? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who worked at one job or one business or more than two jobs or two businesses during the reference period but were not contingent workers. ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ((EJOBCNTR = 1 and EBUSCNTR 2 or EBUSCNTR > 2))

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMDONLIT 1 838

T LF: Allocation flag for EMDONLIT.
Flag indicating whether the value for EMDONLIT was allocated.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMLSUM 5 839

T LF: Amount of income from moonlighting in this month
Amount of income from this work (moonlighting) in the month. Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received income from work in addition to main job(s) during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMDONLIT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:50000 .Dollars

D AMLSUM 1 844

T LF: Allocation flag for TMLSUM
Allocation flag for amount of moonlighting income in this month.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBFLAG 2 845

T LF: Flag indicating 'before' worker
Flag indicating that the person had a job in the reference period but they did not provide sufficient information about the dates they had the job. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who met the "before worker" conditions.

V -1 .Not in universe or not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D ECFLAG 2 847

T LF: Flag indicating other-work-arrangement worker
Flag indicating that the person worked at least one week in the reference period at an other-work-arrangement job (contingent worker). Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who met the "other-work-arrangement" conditions.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

D RMESR 2 849

T LF: Employment status recode for month
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks.
V 2 .With a job all month, absent from work without pay 1+ weeks, absence not due to layoff
V 3 .With job all month, absent from work without pay 1+ weeks, absence due to layoff
V 4 .With a job at least 1 but not all weeks, no time on layoff

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .and no time looking for work
V 5 .With job at least 1 but not all
V .weeks, some weeks on layoff
V .or looking for work
V 6 .No job all month, on layoff or
V .looking for work all weeks.
V 7 .No job, at least one but not all
V .weeks on layoff or looking
V .for work
V 8 .No job, no time on layoff and no
V .time looking for work.
V -1 .Not in universe

D RWKESR1 2 851

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 1
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V .absent without pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V .on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V .on layoff
V -1 .Not in universe

D RWKESR2 2 853

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 2
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V .absent without pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V .on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V .on layoff
V -1 .Not in universe

D RWKESR3 2 855

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 3
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V .absent without pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V .on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V .on layoff
V -1 .Not in universe

D RWKESR4 2 857

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 4
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V .absent without pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V .on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V .on layoff
V -1 .Not in universe

D RWKESR5 2 859

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 5
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period in months with 5 weeks.
EPOPSTAT = 1

V 1 .With job/bus - working
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
V .absent without pay
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
V .on layoff
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
V .on layoff

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

D RMMKWJB 2 861

T LF: Number of weeks with a job in month
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not have a
V .job)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)
V -1 .Not in universe

D RMMKSAB 2 863

T LF: Number of weeks absent without pay from
job in month
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 0 .0 weeks (that is, not absent
V .without pay from a job)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)
V -1 .Not in universe

D AWKSAB 1 865

T LF: Allocation flag for RMMKSAB
Allocation flag for number of weeks absent
without pay from a job.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RMMKLKG 2 866

T LF: Number of weeks looking for work/on
layoff in month
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who were in universe for
ELAYOFF or ELKWRK in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((ELAYOFF = 1 or 2) or
(ELKWRK = 1 or 2))

V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not look
V .for work or not on layoff)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)
V -1 .Not in universe

D AWKLKG 1 868

T LF: Allocation flag for RMMKLKG
Allocation flag for number of weeks
looking for work/on layoff.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RMHRSWK 2 869

T LF: Usual hours worked per week recode in
month
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 0 .Did not work
V 1 .All weeks 35+
V 2 .All weeks 1-34 hours
V 3 .Some weeks 35+ and some weeks
V .less than 35, all weeks
V .equal to or greater than 1
V 4 .Some weeks 35+, some 1-34 hours,
V .some 0 hours
V 5 .At least 1, but not all, weeks
V .35+ hours, all other weeks
V .0 hours
V 6 .At least 1 week, but not all
V .weeks, 1 to 34 hours; all
V .other weeks 0 hours

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

D RWKSPERM 2 871

T LF: Number of weeks in this month
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 4 .four weeks

V 5 .five weeks

V -1 .Not in universe

D EEN01 2 873

T JB: Across-wave employer index/number
Unique job number that will remain the
same from wave to wave. Universe=All
persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period and
who were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1

V 01:99 .Job ID

V -1 .Not in universe

D ESTLEMP1 2 875

T JB: Still working for this employer
Is ... employed by this employer now?
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
reference period who had a job during the
reference period and who were not
contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTLEMP1 1 877

T JB: Allocation flag ESTLEMP1
Allocation flag for whether ... still
works for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D TSJDATE1 8 878

T JB: Starting date of job
When did ... start this job? Year digits
1-4 Range 1930:2004 Month digits 5-6
Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
reference period who worked during the
reference period but were not contingent
workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V 19300101:20040131 .Date

V -1 .Not in universe

D ASJDATE1 1 886

T JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE1
Allocation flag for starting date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D TEJDATE1 8 887

T JB: Ending date of job
When did this employment end? Year
digits 1-4 Range 2000:2004 Month digits
5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8
Range 01:31 Universe=All persons 15+ at
end of reference period who worked during
the reference period, were not contingent
workers, and whose job ended during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V 20001001:20040131 .Date

V -1 .Not in universe

D AEJDATE1 1 895

T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE1
Allocation flag for ending date of job.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D ERSEND1 2 896

T JB: Main reason stopped working for employer
What is the main reason ... stopped
working for ...? Universe=All persons 15+
at end of reference period who worked
during the reference period, were not
contingent workers, and whose job ended
during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V 1 .On layoff

V 2 .Retirement or old age

V 3 .Childcare problems

V 4 .Other family/personal obligations

V 5 .Own illness

V 6 .Own injury

V 7 .School/training

V 8 .Discharged/fired

V 9 .Employer bankrupt

V 10 .Employer sold business

V 11 .Job was temporary and ended

V 12 .Quit to take another job

V 13 .Slack work or business conditions

V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements
(hours, pay, etc)

V 15 .Quit for some other reason

V -1 .Not in universe

D ARSEND1 1 898

T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND1
Allocation flag for reason ... stopped
working for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D EJBHRS1 2 899

T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job
How many hours per week did ... usually
work at all activities at this job?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who had a job during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG
= 1)

V 01:99 .hours per week

V -1 .Not in universe

D AJBHRS1 1 901

T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS1
Allocation flag for usual hours worked.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D EEMPLOC1 2 902

T JB: Employer operations in more than one
location
Does ...'s employer operate in more than
one location? Universe=All persons 15+ at
end of reference period who worked at a
job but were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR
> 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC1 1 904

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC1
Allocation flag for multiple locations for
employer.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPALL1 2 905
T JB: Number of employees at all locations
About how many persons were employed by ...'s employer at all locations together?
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers and whose employer operated in more than one location. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EEMPLOC1 = 1
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees
V -1 .Not in universe

D AEMPALL1 1 907
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL1
Allocation flag for number of employees at all locations.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPSIZ1 2 908
T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by ...'s employer at this location?
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees
V -1 .Not in universe

D AEMPSIZ1 1 910
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1
Allocation flag for number of persons employed at ...'s location.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOCCTIM1 4 911
T JB: Length of time in this occupation
Considering ...'s entire working life, how many years has ... been in this occupation or line of work? Universe=All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 NOTE: Asked only in Wave 1
V 1: 999 .months
V -1 .Not in universe

D AOCCTIM1 1 915
T JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM1
Allocation flag for length of time in occupation.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

D ECLWRK1 2 916
T JB: Class of worker
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0
V 1 .Private for profit employee

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Private not for profit employee
V 3 .Local government worker
V 4 .State government worker
V 5 .Federal government worker
V 6 .Family worker without pay
V -1 .Not in universe

D ACLWRK1 1 918
T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK1
Allocation flag for class of worker.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EUNION1 2 919
T JB: Union/employee-association membership
On this job is ... a member of either a union or an employee association like a union? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to 6
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUNION1 1 921
T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION1
Allocation flag for union membership.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECNTRC1 2 922
T JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract
Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period, who were not contingent workers and who were not members of a union or employee association like a union. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EUNION1 = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACNTRC1 1 924
T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC1
Allocation flag for coverage by union contract.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPMSUM1 5 925
T JB: Earnings from job received in this month
What was ...'s gross pay before deductions in this month? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business and who had this job in or before this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and (ECLWRK1 not equal 6 or (ECLWRK1 = 6 and ACLWRK1 =1)) and (ESJDATE1 is less than or equal to the largest date in this month)
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 50000 .Dollar amount

D APMSUM1 1 930
T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM1
Allocation flag for gross pay.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EPAYHR1	2	931
T JB:		Paid by the hour
		Is ... paid by the hour? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to 6
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APAYHR1	1	933
T JB:		Allocation flag for EPAYHR1
		Allocation flag for paid by the hour.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TPYRATE1	4	934
T JB:		Regular hourly pay rate
		What is ...'s regular hourly pay rate? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period, were not unpaid in a family business, and who were paid by the hour. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and EPAYHR1 = 1
V	0	.Not in universe or none
V	0.01:29.00	.Dollars and cents (two implied decimals)
D APYRATE1	1	938
T JB:		Allocation flag for TPYRATE1
		Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay rate.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D RPYPER1	2	939
T JB:		Frequency of payment at job
		How often was ... paid at this job? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)
V	1	.Once a week
V	2	.Once every two weeks
V	3	.Once a month
V	4	.Twice a month
V	5	.Unpaid in a family business or farm
V	6	.On commission
V	7	.Some other way
V	8	.Not reported
V	-1	.Not in universe
D EJBIND1	3	941
T JB:		Industry code
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)
V	10	.Agricultural production, crops
V		.(01)
V	11	.Agricultural Production,
V		.livestock (02)
V	12	.Veterinary services (074)
V	20	.Landscape and horticultural

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.services (078)
V	30	.Agricultural services, n. e. c.
V		.(071, 072, 075, 076)
V	31	.Forestry (08)
V	32	.Fishing, hunting, and trapping
V		.(09)
V	40	.Metal mining (10)
V	41	.Coal mining (12)
V	42	.Oil and gas extraction (13)
V	50	.Nonmetallic mining and quarrying,
V		.except fuel (14)
V	60	.Construction (15, 16, 17)
V	100	.Meat products (201)
V	101	.Dairy products (202)
V	102	.Canned, frozen and preserved
V		.fruits and vegetables (203)
V	110	.Grain mill products (204)
V	111	.Bakery products (205)
V	112	.Sugar and confectionery products
V		.(206)
V	120	.Beverage industries (208)
V	121	.Miscellaneous food preparations
V		.and kindred products (207,
V		.209)
V	122	.Not specified food industries
V	130	.Tobacco manufactures (21)
V	132	.Knitting mills (225)
V	140	.Dyeing and finishing textiles,
V		.except wool and knit goods
V		.(226)
V	141	.Carpets and rugs (227)
V	142	.Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
V		.(221-224, 228)
V	150	.Miscellaneous textile mill
V		.products (229)
V	151	.Apparel and accessories, except
V		.knit (231-238)
V	152	.Miscellaneous fabricated textile
V		.products (239)
V	160	.Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
V		.(261-263)
V	161	.Miscellaneous paper and pulp
V		.products (267)
V	162	.Paperboard containers and boxes
V		.(265)
V	171	.Newspaper publishing and printing
V		.(271)
V	172	.Printing, publishing, and allied
V		.industries, except
V		.newspapers (272-279)
V	180	.Plastics, synthetics, and resins
V		.(282)
V	181	.Drugs (283)
V	182	.Soaps and cosmetics (284)
V	190	.Paints, varnishes, and related
V		.products (285)
V	191	.Agricultural chemicals (287)
V	192	.Industrial and miscellaneous
V		.chemicals (281, 286, 289)
V	200	.Petroleum refining (291)
V	201	.Miscellaneous petroleum and coal
V		.products (295, 299)
V	210	.Tires and inner tubes (301)
V	211	.Other rubber products, and
V		.plastics footwear and
V		.belting (302-306)
V	212	.Miscellaneous plastics products
V		.(308)
V	220	.Leather tanning and finishing
V		.(311)
V	221	.Footwear, except rubber and
V		.plastic (313, 314)
V	222	.Leather products, except footwear
V		.(315-317, 319)
V	230	.Logging (241)
V	231	.Sawmills, planing mills, and
V		.millwork (242, 243)
V	232	.Wood buildings and mobile homes
V		.(245)
V	241	.Miscellaneous wood products (244,
V		.249)
V	242	.Furniture and fixtures (25)
V	250	.Glass and glass products (321-323)
V	251	.Cement, concrete, gypsum, and
V		.plaster products (324, 327)
V	252	.Structural clay products (325)
V	261	.Pottery and related products (326)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral	V	441	Telephone communications (481)
V		and stone products (328,	V	442	Telegraph and miscellaneous
V		329)	V		communications services
V	270	Blast furnaces, steelworks,	V		(482, 489)
V		rolling and finishing mills	V	450	Electric light and power (491)
V		(331)	V	451	Gas and steam supply systems
V	271	Iron and steel foundries (332)	V		(492, 496)
V	272	Primary aluminum industries	V	452	Electric and gas, and other
V		(3334, part 334, 3353-3355,	V		combinations (493)
V		3363, 3365)	V	470	Water supply and irrigation (494,
V	280	Other primary metal industries	V		497)
V		(3331, 3339, part 334, 3351,	V	471	Sanitary services (495)
V		3356-57, 3364, 3366, 3369,	V	472	Not specified utilities
V		339)	V	500	Motor Vehicles and equipment (501)
V	281	Cutlery, handtools, and general	V	501	Furniture and home furnishings
V		hardware (342)	V		(502)
V	282	Fabricated structural metal	V	502	Lumber and construction materials
V		products (344)	V		(503)
V	290	Screw machine products (345)	V	510	Professional and commercial
V	291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)	V		equipment and supplies (504)
V	292	Ordinance (348)	V	511	Metals and minerals, except
V	300	Misc fabricated metal products	V		petroleum (505)
V		(341, 343, 347, 349)	V	512	Electrical goods (506)
V	301	Not specified metal industries	V	521	Hardware, plumbing and heating
V	310	Engines and turbines (351)	V		supplies (507)
V	311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)	V	530	Machinery, equipment, and
V	312	Construction and material	V		supplies (508)
V		handling machines (353)	V	531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
V	320	Metalworking machinery (354)	V	532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable
V	321	Office and accounting machines	V		goods (509 except 5093)
V		(3578, 3579)	V	540	Paper and paper products (511)
V	322	Computers and related equipment	V	541	Drugs, chemicals and allied
V		(3571-3577)	V		products (512, 516)
V	331	Machinery, except electrical,	V	542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions
V		n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)	V		(513)
V	332	Not specified machinery	V	550	Groceries and related products
V	340	Household appliances (363)	V		(514)
V	341	Radio, TV, and communication	V	551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
V		equipment (365, 366)	V	552	Petroleum products (517)
V	342	Electrical machinery, equipment,	V	560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
V		and supplies, n.e.c. (361,	V	561	Farm supplies (5191)
V		362, 364, 367, 369)	V	562	Misc wholesale, nondurable goods
V	350	Not specified electrical	V		(5192-5199)
V		machinery, equipment, and	V	571	Not specified wholesale trade
V		supplies	V	580	Lumber and building material
V	351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle	V		retailing (521, 523)
V		equipment (371)	V	581	Hardware stores (525)
V	352	Aircraft and parts (372)	V	582	Stores, retail nurseries and
V	360	Ship and boat building and	V		garden (526)
V		repairing (373)	V	590	Mobile home dealers (527)
V	361	Railroad locomotives and	V	591	Department stores (531)
V		equipment (374)	V	592	Variety stores (533)
V	362	Guided missiles, space vehicles,	V	600	Stores, misc general merchandise
V		and parts (376)	V		(539)
V	370	Cycles and miscellaneous	V	601	Grocery stores (541)
V		transportation equipment	V	602	Stores, dairy products (545)
V		(375, 379)	V	610	Retail bakeries (546)
V	371	Scientific and controlling	V	611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543,
V		instruments (381, 382	V		544, 549)
V		except 3827)	V	612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
V	372	Medical, dental, and optical	V	620	Stores, auto and home supply (553)
V		instruments and supplies	V	621	Gasoline service stations (554)
V		(3827, 384, 385)	V	622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
V	380	Photographic equipment and	V		(555, 556, 557, 559)
V		supplies (386)	V	623	Stores, apparel and accessory,
V	381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork	V		except shoe (56, except 566)
V		operated devices (387)	V	630	Shoe stores (566)
V	390	Toys, amusement, and sporting	V	631	Stores, furniture and home
V		goods (394)	V		furnishings (571)
V	391	Miscellaneous manufacturing	V	632	Stores, household appliance (572)
V		industries (39 except 394)	V	633	Stores, radio, TV, and computer
V	392	Not spec manufacturing industries	V		(5731, 5734)
V	400	Railroads (40)	V	640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
V	401	Bus service and urban transit	V	641	Eating and drinking places (58)
V		(41, except 412)	V	642	Drug stores (591)
V	402	Taxicab service (412)	V	650	Liquor stores (592)
V	410	Trucking service (421, 423)	V	651	Stores, sporting goods, bicycles,
V	411	Warehousing and storage (422)	V		and hobby (5941, 5945, 5946)
V	412	U.S. Postal Service (43)	V	652	Stores, book and stationery
V	420	Water transportation (44)	V		(5942, 5943)
V	421	Air transportation (45)	V	660	Jewelry stores (5944)
V	422	Pipe lines, except natural gas	V	661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
V		(46)	V		(5947)
V	432	Services incidental to	V	662	Sewing, needlework and piece
V		transportation (47)	V		goods stores (5949)
V	440	Radio and television broadcasting	V	663	Catalog and mail order houses
V		and cable (483, 484)	V		(5961)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	670	.Vending machine operators (5962)	V		.without nursing (836)
V	671	.Direct selling establishments	V	871	.Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
V		.(5963)	V	872	.Museums, art galleries, and zoos
V	672	.Fuel dealers (598)	V		.(84)
V	681	.Retail florists (5992)	V	873	.Labor unions (863)
V	682	.Stores, Miscellaneous retail	V	880	.Religious organizations (866)
V		.(593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)	V	881	.Membership organizations, n.e.c.
V	691	.Not specified retail trade	V		.(861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
V	700	.Banking (60 except 603 and 606)	V	882	.Engineering, architectural, and
V	701	.Savings institutions, including	V		.surveying services (871)
V		.credit unions (603, 606)	V	890	.Accounting, auditing, and
V	702	.Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)	V		.bookkeeping services (872)
V	710	.Security, commodity brokerage,	V	891	.Research, development, and
V		.and investment companies	V		.testing services (873)
V		.(62, 67)	V	892	.Management and public relations
V	711	.Insurance (63, 64)	V		.services (874)
V	712	.Real estate, including real	V	893	.Miscellaneous professional and
V		.estate-insurance offices	V		.related services (899)
V		.(65)	V	900	.Executive and legislative offices
V	721	.Advertising (731)	V		.(911-913)
V	722	.Services to dwellings and other	V	901	.General government, n.e.c. (919)
V		.buildings (734)	V	910	.Justice, public order, and safety
V	731	.Personnel supply services (736)	V		.(92)
V	732	.Computer and data processing	V	921	.Public finance, taxation, and
V		.services (737)	V		.monetary policy (93)
V	740	.Detective and protective services	V	922	.Human resources programs
V		.(7381, 7382)	V		.administration (94)
V	741	.Business services, n.e.c. (732,	V	930	.Environmental quality and housing
V		.733, 735, 7383-7389)	V		.programs administration (95)
V	742	.Automotive rental and leasing,	V	931	.Economic programs
V		.w/out drivers (751)	V		.administration (96)
V	750	.Automotive parking and carwashes	V	932	.National security and
V		.(752, 7542)	V		.international affairs (97)
V	751	.Automotive repair and rel.	V	991	.Persons whose labor force status
V		.services (753, 7549)	V		.is unemployed and whose
V	752	.Electrical repair shops (762,	V		.last job was Armed Forces
V		.7694)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	760	.Miscellaneous repair services			
V		.(763, 764, 7692, 7699)	D	AJBIND1	1 944
V	761	.Private Households (88)	T	JB:	Allocation flag for EJBIND1
V	762	.Hotels and motels (701)			Allocation flag for industry code.
V	770	.Lodging places, except hotels and	V	0	.Not imputed
V		.motels (702, 703, 704)	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	771	.Laundry, cleaning, and garment	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		.services (721 except part	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V		.7219)	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V	772	.Beauty shops (723)	V		.using previous wave data
V	780	.Barber shops (724)			
V	781	.Funeral service and crematories	D	TJBOCC1	3 945
V		.(726)	T	JB:	Occupation classification code
V	782	.Shoe repair shops (725)			Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
V	790	.Dressmaking shops (part 7219)			reference period who had a job during the
V	791	.Misc personal services (722, 729)			reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
V	800	.Theaters and motion pictures			EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG =
V		.(781-783, 792)			1)
V	801	.Video tape rental (784)	V	4	.Chief executives and general
V	802	.Bowling centers (793)	V		.administrators, public
V	810	.Miscellaneous entertainment and	V		.administration (112)
V		.recreation services (791,	V	5	.Administrators and officials,
V		.794, 799)	V		.public administration
V	812	.Physicians offices and clinics	V		.(1132-1139)
V		.(801, 803)	V	6	.Administrators, protective
V	820	.Dentists offices and clinics (802)	V		.services (1131)
V	821	.Chiropractors offices and clinics	V	7	.Financial managers (122)
V		.(8041)	V	8	.Personnel and labor relations
V	822	.Optometrists offices and clinics	V		.managers (123)
V		.(8042)	V	9	.Purchasing managers (124)
V	830	.Health practitioners offices and	V	13	.Managers, marketing, advertising,
V		.clinics, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)	V		.and public relations (125)
V	831	.Hospitals (806)	V	14	.Admin, education and related
V	832	.Nursing and personal care	V		.fields (128)
V		.facilities (805)	V	15	.Managers, medicine and health
V	840	.Health services, n.e.c. (807,	V		.(131)
V		.808, 809)	V	17	.Managers, food serving and
V	841	.Legal services (81)	V		.lodging establishments
V	842	.Elementary and secondary schools	V		.(1351)
V		.(821)	V	18	.Managers, properties and real
V	850	.Colleges and universities (822)	V		.estate (1353)
V	851	.Vocational schools (824)	V	19	.Funeral directors (part 1359)
V	852	.Libraries (823)	V	21	.Managers, service organizations,
V	860	.Educational services, n.e.c. (829)	V		.n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354,
V	861	.Job training and vocational	V		.part 1359)
V		.rehabilitation services	V	22	.Managers and administrators,
V		.(833)	V		.n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343,
V	862	.Child day care services (part 835)	V		.136-139)
V	863	.Family child care homes (part 835)	V	23	.Accountants and auditors (1412)
V	870	.Residential care facilities,	V	24	.Underwriters (1414)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	25	.Other financial officers (1415,	V	123	.History teachers (2222)
V		.1419)	V	124	.Political science teachers (2223)
V	26	.Management analysts (142)	V	125	.Sociology teachers (2224)
V	27	.Personnel, training, and labor	V	126	.Social science teachers, n.e.c.
V		.relations specialists (143)	V		.(2225)
V	28	.Purchasing agents and buyers,	V	127	.Engineering teachers (2226)
V		.farm products (1443)	V	128	.Math. science teachers (2227)
V	29	.Buyers, wholesale and retail	V	129	.Computer science teachers (2228)
V		.trade except farm products	V	133	.Medical science teachers (2231)
V		.(1442)	V	134	.Health specialties teachers (2232)
V	33	.Purch. agents and buyers, n.e.c.	V	135	.Business, commerce, and marketing
V		.(1449)	V		.teachers (2233)
V	34	.Business and promotion agents	V	136	.Agriculture and forestry teachers
V		.(145)	V		.(2234)
V	35	.Construction inspectors (1472)	V	137	.Art, drama, and music teachers
V	36	.Inspectors and compliance	V		.(2235)
V		.officers, except	V	138	.Physical education teachers (2236)
V		.construction (1473)	V	139	.Education teachers (2237)
V	37	.Management related occupations,	V	143	.English teachers (2238)
V		.n.e.c. (149)	V	144	.Foreign language teachers (2242)
V	43	.Architects (161)	V	145	.Law teachers (2243)
V	44	.Aerospace engineers(1622)	V	146	.Social work teachers (2244)
V	45	.Metallurgical and materials	V	147	.Theology teachers (2245)
V		.engineers (1623)	V	148	.Trade and industrial teachers
V	46	.Mining engineers (1624)	V		.(2246)
V	47	.Petroleum engineers (1625)	V	149	.Home economics teachers (2247)
V	48	.Chemical engineers (1626)	V	153	.Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c.
V	49	.Nuclear engineers (1627)	V		.(2249)
V	53	.Civil engineers (1628)	V	154	.Postsecondary teachers, subject
V	54	.Agricultural engineers (1632)	V		.not specified
V	55	.Engineers, electrical and	V	155	.Teachers, prekindergarten and
V		.electronic (1633, 1636)	V		.kindergarten (231)
V	56	.Engineers, industrial (1634)	V	156	.Teachers, elementary school (232)
V	57	.Engineers, mechanical (1635)	V	157	.Teachers, secondary school (233)
V	58	.Marine and naval architects (1637)	V	158	.Teachers, special education (235)
V	59	.Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)	V	159	.Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
V	63	.Surveyors and mapping scientists	V	163	.Counselors, Educational and
V		.(164)	V		.Vocational (24)
V	64	.Computer systems analysts and	V	164	.Librarians (251)
V		.scientists (171)	V	165	.Archivists and curators (252)
V	65	.Operations and systems	V	166	.Economists (1912)
V		.researchers and analysts	V	167	.Psychologists (1915)
V		.(172)	V	168	.Sociologists (1916)
V	66	.Actuaries (1732)	V	169	.Social Scientists, n.e.c. (1913,
V	67	.Statisticians (1733)	V		.1914, 1919)
V	68	.Mathematical scientists, n.e.c.	V	173	.Urban planners (192)
V		.(1739)	V	174	.Social workers (2032)
V	69	.Physicists and astronomers (1842,	V	175	.Recreation workers (2033)
V		.1843)	V	176	.Clergy (2042)
V	73	.Chemists, except biochemists	V	177	.Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
V		.(1845)	V	178	.Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)
V	74	.Atmospheric and space scientists	V	183	.Authors (321)
V		.(1846)	V	184	.Technical writers (398)
V	75	.Geologists and geodesists (1847)	V	185	.Designers (322)
V	76	.Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)	V	186	.Musicians and composers (323)
V	77	.Agricultural and food scientists	V	187	.Actors and directors (324)
V		.(1853)	V	188	.Painters, sculptors,
V	78	.Biological and life scientists	V		.craft-artists, and artist
V		.(1854)	V		.printmakers (325)
V	79	.Forestry and conservation	V	189	.Photographers (326)
V		.scientists (1852)	V	193	.Dancers (327)
V	83	.Medical scientists (1855)	V	194	.Artists, performers, and related
V	84	.Physicians (261)	V		.workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
V	85	.Dentists (262)	V	195	.Editors and reporters (331)
V	86	.Veterinarians (27)	V	197	.Public relations specialists (332)
V	87	.Optometrists (281)	V	198	.Announcers (333)
V	88	.Podiatrists (283)	V	199	.Athletes (34)
V	89	.Health diagnosing practitioners,	V	203	.Clinical laboratory technologists
V		.n.e.c. (289)	V		.and technicians (362)
V	95	.Registered nurses (29)	V	204	.Dental hygienists (363)
V	96	.Pharmacists (301)	V	205	.Health record technologists and
V	97	.Dietitians (302)	V		.technicians (364)
V	98	.Respiratory therapists (3031)	V	206	.Radiologic technicians (365)
V	99	.Occupational therapists (3032)	V	207	.Licensed practical nurses (366)
V	103	.Physical therapists (3033)	V	208	.Health technologists and
V	104	.Speech therapists (3034)	V		.technicians, n.e.c. (369)
V	105	.Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)	V	213	.Electrical and electronic
V	106	.Physicians' assistants (304)	V		.technicians (3711)
V	113	.Earth, environmental, and marine	V	214	.Industrial engineering
V		.science teachers (2212)	V		.technicians (3712)
V	114	.Biological science teachers (2213)	V	215	.Mechanical engineering
V	115	.Chemistry teachers (2214)	V		.technicians (3713)
V	116	.Physics teachers (2215)	V	216	.Engineering technicians, n.e.c.
V	117	.Natural science teachers, n.e.c.	V		.(3719)
V		.(2216)	V	217	.Drafting occupations (372)
V	118	.Psychology teachers (2217)	V	218	.Surveying and mapping technicians
V	119	.Economics teachers (2218)	V		.(373)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	223	. Biological technicians (382)	V	338	. Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V	224	. Chemical technicians (3831)	V		. (4713)
V	225	. Science technicians, n. e. c.	V	339	. Billing clerks (4715)
V		. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)	V	343	. Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V	226	. Airplane pilots and navigators	V	344	. Billing, posting, and calculating
V		. (825)	V		. machine operators (4718)
V	227	. Air traffic controllers (392)	V	345	. Duplicating machine operators
V	228	. Broadcast equipment operators	V		. (4722)
V		. (393)	V	346	. Mail preparing and paper handling
V	229	. Computer programmers (3971, 3972)	V		. machine operators (4723)
V	233	. Tool programmers, numerical	V	347	. Office machine operators, n. e. c.
V		. control (3974)	V		. (4729)
V	234	. Legal assistants (396)	V	348	. Telephone operators (4732)
V	235	. Technicians, n. e. c. (399)	V	353	. Communications equipment
V	243	. Supervisors and proprietors,	V		. operators, n. e. c. (4733,
V		. sales occupations (40)	V		. 4739)
V	253	. Insurance sales occupations (4122)	V	354	. Postal clerks, except mail
V	254	. Real estate sales occupations	V		. carriers (4742)
V		. (4123)	V	355	. Mail carriers, postal service
V	255	. Securities and financial services	V		. (4743)
V		. sales occupations (4124)	V	356	. Mail clerks, except postal
V	256	. Advertising and related sales	V		. service (4744)
V		. occupations (4153)	V	357	. Messengers (4745)
V	257	. Sales occupations, other business	V	359	. Dispatchers (4751)
V		. services (4152)	V	363	. Production coordinators (4752)
V	258	. Sales engineers (421)	V	364	. Traffic, shipping, and receiving
V	259	. Sales representatives, mining,	V		. clerks (4753)
V		. manufacturing, and	V	365	. Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
V		. wholesale (423, 424)	V	366	. Meter readers (4755)
V	263	. Sales workers, motor vehicles and	V	368	. Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V		. boats (4342, 4344)	V		. and samplers (4756, 4757)
V	264	. Sales workers, apparel (4346)	V	373	. Expeditors (4758)
V	265	. Sales workers, shoes (4351)	V	374	. Material recording, scheduling,
V	266	. Sales workers, furniture and home	V		. and distributing clerks,
V		. furnishings (4348)	V		. n. e. c. (4759)
V	267	. Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi,	V	375	. Insurance adjusters, examiners,
V		. and appliances (4343, 4352)	V		. and investigators (4782)
V	268	. Sales workers, hardware and	V	376	. Investigators and adjusters,
V		. building supplies (4353)	V		. except insurance (4783)
V	269	. Sales workers, parts (4367)	V	377	. Eligibility clerks, social
V	274	. Sales workers, other commodities	V		. welfare (4784)
V		. (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356,	V	378	. Bill and account collectors (4786)
V		. 4359, 4362, 4369)	V	379	. General office clerks (463)
V	275	. Sales counter clerks (4363)	V	383	. Bank tellers (4791)
V	276	. Cashiers (4364)	V	384	. Proofreaders (4792)
V	277	. Street and door-to-door sales	V	385	. Data-entry keyers (4793)
V		. workers (4366)	V	386	. Statistical clerks (4794)
V	278	. News vendors (4365)	V	387	. Teachers' aides (4795)
V	283	. Demonstrators, promoters and	V	389	. Administrative support
V		. models, sales (445)	V		. occupations, n. e. c. (4787,
V	284	. Auctioneers (447)	V		. 4799)
V	285	. Sales support occupations, n. e. c.	V	403	. Launderers and ironers (503)
V		. (444, 446, 449)	V	404	. Cooks, private household (504)
V	303	. Supervisors, general office	V	405	. Housekeepers and butlers (505)
V		. (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,	V	406	. Child care workers, private
V		. 4519, 4529)	V		. household (506)
V	304	. Supervisors, computer equipment	V	407	. Private household cleaners and
V		. operators (4512)	V		. servants (502, 507, 509)
V	305	. Supervisors, financial records	V	413	. Supervisors, firefighting and
V		. processing (4521)	V		. fire prevention
V	306	. Chief communications operators	V		. occupations (5111)
V		. (4523)	V	414	. Supervisors, police and
V	307	. Supervisors, distribution,	V		. detectives (5112)
V		. scheduling, and adjusting	V	415	. Supervisors, guards (5113)
V		. clerks (4522, 4524-4528)	V	416	. Fire inspection and fire
V	308	. Computer operators (4612)	V		. prevention occupations
V	309	. Peripheral equipment operators	V		. (5122)
V		. (4613)	V	417	. Firefighting occupations (5123)
V	313	. Secretaries (4622)	V	418	. Police and detectives, public
V	314	. Stenographers (4623)	V		. service (5132)
V	315	. Typists (4624)	V	423	. Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law
V	316	. Interviewers (4642)	V		. enforcement officers (5134)
V	317	. Hotel clerks (4643)	V	424	. Correctional institution officers
V	318	. Transportation ticket and	V		. (5133)
V		. reservation agents (4644)	V	425	. Crossing guards (5142)
V	319	. Receptionists (4645)	V	426	. Guards and police, except public
V	323	. Information clerks, n. e. c. (4649)	V		. service (5144)
V	325	. Classified-ad clerks (4662)	V	427	. Protective service occupations,
V		. (4663)	V		. n. e. c. (5149)
V	326	. Correspondence clerks (4663)	V	433	. Supervisors, food preparation and
V	327	. Order clerks (4664)	V		. service occupations (5211)
V	328	. Personnel clerks, except payroll	V	434	. Bartenders (5212)
V		. and timekeeping (4692)	V	435	. Waiters and waitresses (5213)
V	329	. Library clerks (4694)	V	436	. Cooks (5214, 5215)
V	335	. File clerks (4696)	V	438	. Food counter, fountain and
V	336	. Records clerks (4699)	V		. related occupations (5216)
V	337	. Bookkeepers, accounting, and	V	439	. Kitchen workers, food preparation
V		. auditing clerks (4712)	V		

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (5217)	V	518	. Industrial machinery repairers
V	443	. Waiters' /waitresses' assistants	V		. (613)
V		. (5218)	V	519	. Machinery maintenance occupations
V	444	. Miscellaneous food preparation	V		. (614)
V		. occupations (5219)	V	523	. Electronic repairers,
V	445	. Dental assistants (5232)	V		. communications and
V	446	. Health aides, except nursing	V		. industrial equipment (6151,
V		. (5233)	V		. 6153, 6155)
V	447	. Nursing aides, orderlies, and	V	525	. Data processing equipment
V		. attendants (5236)	V		. repairers (6154)
V	448	. Supervisors, cleaning and	V	526	. Hhld appliance and power tool
V		. building service workers	V		. repairers (6156)
V		. (5241)	V	527	. Telephone line installers and
V	449	. Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)	V		. repairers (6157)
V	453	. Janitors and cleaners (5244)	V	529	. Telephone installers and
V	454	. Elevator operators (5245)	V		. repairers (6158)
V	455	. Pest control occupations (5246)	V	533	. Miscellaneous electrical and
V	456	. Supervisors, personal service	V		. electronic equipment
V		. occupations (5251)	V		. repairers (6152, 6159)
V	457	. Barbers (5252)	V	534	. Heating, air conditioning, and
V	458	. Hairdressers and cosmetologists	V		. refrigeration mechanics
V		. (5253)	V		. (616)
V	459	. Attendants, amusement and	V	535	. Camera, watch, and musical
V		. recreation facilities (5254)	V		. instrument repairers (6171,
V	461	. Guides (5255)	V		. 6172)
V	462	. Ushers (5256)	V	536	. Locksmiths and safe repairers
V	463	. Public transportation attendants	V		. (6173)
V		. (5257)	V	538	. Office machine repairers (6174)
V	464	. Baggage porters and bellhops	V	539	. Mechanical controls and valve
V		. (5262)	V		. repairers (6175)
V	465	. Welfare service aides (5263)	V	543	. Elevator installers and repairers
V	466	. Family child care providers (part	V		. (6176)
V		. 5264)	V	544	. Millwrights (6178)
V	467	. Early childhood teacher's	V	547	. Specified mechanics and
V		. assistants (part 5264)	V		. repairers, n.e.c. (6177,
V	468	. Child care workers, n.e.c. (part	V		. 6179)
V		. 5264)	V	549	. Not specified mechanics and
V	469	. Personal service occupations,	V		. repairers
V		. n.e.c. (5258, 5269)	V	553	. Supervisors, brickmasons,
V	473	. Farmers, except horticultural	V		. stonemasons, and tile
V		. (5512-5514)	V		. setters (6312)
V	474	. Horticultural specialty farmers	V	554	. Supervisors, carpenters and
V		. (5515)	V		. related workers (6313)
V	475	. Managers, farms, except	V	555	. Supervisors, electricians and
V		. horticultural (5522-5524)	V		. power transmission
V	476	. Managers, horticultural specialty	V		. installers (6314)
V		. farms (5525)	V	556	. Supervisors, painters,
V	477	. Supervisors, farm workers (5611)	V		. paperhangers, and
V	479	. Farm workers (5612-5617)	V		. plasterers (6315)
V	483	. Marine life cultivation workers	V	557	. Supervisors, plumbers,
V		. (5618)	V		. pipefitters, and
V	484	. Nursery workers (5619)	V		. steamfitters (6316)
V	485	. Supervisors, related agricultural	V	558	. Supervisors, construction, n.e.c.
V		. occupations (5621)	V		. (6311, 6318)
V	486	. Groundskeepers and gardeners,	V	563	. Brickmasons and stonemasons (part
V		. except farm (5622)	V		. 6412, part 6413)
V	487	. Animal caretakers, except farm	V	564	. Brickmason and stonemason
V		. (5624)	V		. apprentices (part 6412,
V	488	. Graders and sorters, agricultural	V		. part 6413)
V		. products (5625)	V	565	. Tile setters, hard and soft (part
V	489	. Inspectors, agricultural products	V		. 6414, part 6462)
V		. (5627)	V	566	. Carpet installers (part 6462)
V	494	. Supervisors, forestry and logging	V	567	. Carpenters (part 6422)
V		. workers (571)	V	569	. Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
V	495	. Forestry workers, except logging	V	573	. Drywall installers (6424)
V		. (572)	V	575	. Electricians (part 6432)
V	496	. Timber cutting and logging	V	576	. Electrician apprentices (part
V		. occupations (573, 579)	V		. 6432)
V	497	. Captains and other officers,	V	577	. Electrical power installers and
V		. fishing vessels (part 8241)	V		. repairers (6433)
V	498	. Fishers (583)	V	579	. Painters, construction and
V	499	. Hunters and trappers (584)	V		. maintenance (6442)
V	503	. Supervisors, mechanics and	V	583	. Paperhangers (6443)
V		. repairers (60)	V	584	. Plasterers (6444)
V	505	. Automobile mechanics (part 6111)	V	585	. Plumbers, pipefitters, and
V	506	. Auto mechanic apprentices (part	V		. steamfitters (part 645)
V		. 6111)	V	587	. Plumber, pipefitter, and
V	507	. Bus, truck, and stationary engine	V		. steamfitter apprentices
V		. mechanics (6112)	V		. (part 645)
V	508	. Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)	V	588	. Concrete and terrazzo finishers
V	509	. Small engine repairers (6114)	V		. (6463)
V	514	. Automobile body and related	V	589	. Glaziers (6464)
V		. repairers (6115)	V	593	. Insulation workers (6465)
V	515	. Aircraft mechanics, except engine	V	594	. Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V		. (6116)	V		. equipment operators (6466)
V	516	. Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)	V	595	. Roofers (6468)
V	517	. Farm equipment mechanics (6118)	V	596	. Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	597	.Structural metal workers (6473)	V	709	.Grinding, abrading, buffing, and
V	598	.Drillers, earth (6474)	V		.polishing machine operators
V	599	.Construction trades, n.e.c.	V		.(7322, 7324, 7522)
V		.(6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)	V	713	.Forging machine operators (7319,
V	613	.Supervisors, extractive	V		.7519)
V		.occupations (632)	V	714	.Numerical control machine
V	614	.Drillers, oil well (652)	V		.operators (7326)
V	615	.Explosives workers (653)	V	715	.Miscellaneous metal, plastic,
V	616	.Mining machine operators (654)	V		.stone, and glass working
V	617	.Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)	V		.machine operators (7329,
V	628	.Supervisors, production	V		.7529)
V		.occupations (67, 71)	V	717	.Fabricating machine operators,
V	634	.Tool and die makers (part 6811)	V		.n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
V	635	.Tool and die mkr apprentices	V	719	.Molding and casting machine
V		.(part 6811)	V		.operators (7315, 7342,
V	636	.Precision assemblers, metal (6812)	V		.7515, 7542)
V	637	.Machinists (part 6813)	V	723	.Metal plating machine operators
V	639	.Machinist apprentices (part 6813)	V		.(7343, 7543)
V	643	.Boilermakers (6814)	V	724	.Heat treating equipment operators
V	644	.Precision grinders, filers, and	V		.(7344, 7544)
V		.tool sharpeners (6816)	V	725	.Misc metal and plastic processing
V	645	.Patternmakers and model makers,	V		.machine operators (7349,
V		.metal (6817)	V		.7549)
V	646	.Lay-out workers (6821)	V	726	.Wood lathe, routing, and planing
V	647	.Precious stones and metals	V		.machine operators (7431,
V		.workers (Jewelers) (6822,	V		.7432, 7631, 7632)
V		.6866)	V	727	.Sawing machine operators (7433,
V	649	.Engravers, metal (6823)	V		.7633)
V	653	.Sheet metal workers (part 6824)	V	728	.Shaping and joining machine
V	654	.Sheet metal wrkr apprentices	V		.operators (7435, 7635)
V		.(part 6824)	V	729	.Nailing and tacking machine
V	655	.Misc precision metal workers	V		.operators (7636)
V		.(6829)	V	733	.Miscellaneous woodworking machine
V	656	.Patternmkr and model makers,	V		.operators (7434, 7439,
V		.wood (6831)	V		.7634, 7639)
V	657	.Cabinet makers and bench	V	734	.Printing press operators (7443,
V		.carpenters (6832)	V		.7643)
V	658	.Furniture and wood finishers	V	735	.Photoengravers and lithographers
V		.(6835)	V		.(6842, 7444, 7644)
V	659	.Misc precision woodworkers (6839)	V	736	.Typesetters and compositors
V	666	.Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)	V		.(6841, 7642)
V	667	.Tailors (part 6852)	V	737	.Miscellaneous printing machine
V	668	.Upholsterers (6853)	V		.operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
V	669	.Shoe repairers (6854)	V	738	.Winding and twisting machine
V	674	.Misc precision apparel and fabric	V		.operators (7451, 7651)
V		.workers (6856, 6859, part	V	739	.Knitting, looping, taping, and
V		.7752)	V		.weaving machine operators
V	675	.Hand molders and shapers, except	V		.(7452, 7652)
V		.jewelers (6861)	V	743	.Textile cutting machine operators
V	676	.Patternmakers, lay-out workers,	V		.(7654)
V		.and cutters (6862)	V	744	.Textile sewing machine operators
V	677	.Optical goods workers (6864, part	V		.(7655)
V		.7477, part 7677)	V	745	.Shoe machine operators (7656)
V	678	.Dental laboratory and medical	V	747	.Pressing machine operators (7657)
V		.appliance technicians (6865)	V	748	.Laundering and dry cleaning
V	679	.Bookbinders (6844)	V		.machine operators (6855,
V	683	.Electrical/electronic equipment	V		.7658)
V		.assemblers (6867)	V	749	.Miscellaneous textile machine
V	684	.Misc precision workers, n.e.c.	V		.operators (7459, 7659)
V		.(6869)	V	753	.Cementing and gluing machine
V	686	.Butchers and meat cutters (6871)	V		.operators (7661)
V	687	.Bakers (6872)	V	754	.Packaging and filling machine
V	688	.Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)	V		.operators (7462, 7662)
V	689	.Inspectors, testers, and graders	V	755	.Extruding and forming machine
V		.(6881, 828)	V		.operators (7463, 7663)
V	693	.Adjusters and calibrators (6882)	V	756	.Mixing and blending machine
V	694	.Water and sewage treatment plant	V		.operators (7664)
V		.operators (691)	V	757	.Separating, filtering, and
V	695	.Power plant operators (part 693)	V		.clarifying machine
V	696	.Stationary engineers (part 693,	V		.operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
V		.7668)	V	758	.Compressing and compacting
V	699	.Miscellaneous plant and system	V		.machine operators (7467,
V		.operators (692, 694, 695,	V		.7667)
V		.696)	V	759	.Painting and paint spraying
V	703	.Set-up operators, lathe and	V		.machine operators (7669)
V		.turning machine (7312)	V	763	.Roasting and baking machine
V	704	.Operators, lathe and turning	V		.operators, food (7472, 7672)
V		.machine (7512)	V	764	.Washing, cleaning, and pickling
V	705	.Milling and planing machine	V		.machine operators (7673)
V		.operators (7313, 7513)	V	765	.Folding machine operators (7474,
V	706	.Punching and stamping press	V		.7674)
V		.machine operators (7314,	V	766	.Furnace, kiln, and oven
V		.7317, 7514, 7517)	V		.operators, except food
V	707	.Rolling machine operators (7316,	V		.(7675)
V		.7516)	V	768	.Crushing and grinding machine
V	708	.Drilling and boring machine	V		.operators (part 7477, part
V		.operators (7318, 7518)	V		.7677)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	769	.Slicing and cutting machine
V		.operators (7478, 7678)
V	773	.Motion picture projectionists
V		.(part 7479)
V	774	.Photographic process machine
V		.operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V	777	.Miscellaneous machine operators,
V		.n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665,
V		.7679)
V	779	.Machine operators, not specified
V	783	.Welders and cutters (7332, 7532,
V		.7714)
V	784	.Solderers and brazers (7333,
V		.7533, 7717)
V	785	.Assemblers (772, 774)
V	786	.Hand cutting and trimming
V		.occupations (7753)
V	787	.Hand molding, casting, and
V		.forming occupations (7754,
V		.7755)
V	789	.Hand painting, coating, and
V		.decorating occupations
V		.(7756)
V	793	.Hand engraving and printing
V		.occupations (7757)
V	795	.Miscellaneous hand working
V		.occupations (7758, 7759)
V	796	.Production inspectors, checkers,
V		.and examiners (782, 787)
V	797	.Production testers (783)
V	798	.Production samplers and weighers
V		.(784)
V	799	.Graders and sorters, except
V		.agricultural (785)
V	803	.Supervisors, motor vehicle
V		.operators (8111)
V	804	.Truck drivers (8212-8214)
V	806	.Driver-sales workers (8218)
V	808	.Bus drivers (8215)
V	809	.Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
V		.(8216)
V	813	.Parking lot attendants (874)
V	814	.Motor transportation occupations,
V		.n.e.c. (8219)
V	823	.Railroad conductors and
V		.yardmasters (8113)
V	824	.Locomotive operating occupations
V		.(8232)
V	825	.Railroad brake, signal, and
V		.switch operators (8233)
V	826	.Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c.
V		.(8239)
V	828	.Ship captains and mates, except
V		.fishing boats (part 8241,
V		.8242)
V	829	.Sailors and deckhands (8243)
V	833	.Marine engineers (8244)
V	834	.Bridge, lock, and lighthouse
V		.tenders (8245)
V	843	.Supervisors, material moving
V		.equipment operators (812)
V	844	.Operating engineers (8312)
V	845	.Longshore equipment operators
V		.(8313)
V	848	.Hoist and winch operators (8314)
V	849	.Crane and tower operators (8315)
V	853	.Excavating and loading machine
V		.operators (8316)
V	855	.Grader, dozer, and scraper
V		.operators (8317)
V	856	.Industrial truck and tractor
V		.equipment operators (8318)
V	859	.Misc material moving equipment
V		.operators (8319)
V	864	.Supervisors, handlers, equipment
V		.cleaners, and laborers,
V		.n.e.c. (85)
V	865	.Helpers, mechanics, and repairers
V		.(863)
V	866	.Helpers, construction trades
V		.(8641-8645, 8648)
V	867	.Helpers, surveyor (8646)
V	868	.Helpers, extractive occupations
V		.(865)
V	869	.Construction laborers (871)
V	874	.Production helpers (861, 862)
V	875	.Garbage collectors (8722)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	876	.Stevedores (8723)
V	877	.Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
V	878	.Machine feeders and offbearers
V		.(8725)
V	883	.Freight, stock, and material
V		.handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
V	885	.Garage and service station
V		.related occupations (873)
V	887	.Vehicle washers and equipment
V		.cleaners (875)
V	888	.Hand packers and packagers (8761)
V	889	.Laborers, except construction
V		.(8769)
V	905	.Persons whose current labor force
V		.status is unemployed and
V		.last job was Armed Forces
V	-1	.Not in universe
D	AJB0CC1	1 948
T	JB:	Allocation flag for TJB0CC1
		Allocation flag for occupation code.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D	EEN02	2 949
T	JB:	Across-wave employer index/number
		Unique job number that will remain the
		same from wave to wave. Universe=All
		persons 15+ at end of reference period who
		had two or more jobs during the reference
		period. (Excludes contingent workers.)
		EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR
		> 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V	01:99	.Job ID
V	-1	.Not in universe
D	ESTLEMP2	2 951
T	JB:	Still working for this employer
		Is ... employed by this employer now?
		Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
		reference period who had two or more jobs
		during the reference period. (Excludes
		contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG
		not equal to 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	ASTLEMP2	1 953
T	JB:	Allocation flag ESTLEMP2
		Allocation flag for whether ... still
		works for this employer.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D	TSJDATE2	8 954
T	JB:	Starting date of job
		When did ... start this job? Year digits
		1-4 Range 1930:2004 Month digits 5-6
		Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
		Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
		reference period who had two or more jobs
		during the reference period. (Excludes
		contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG
		not equal to 1
V	19300101:20040131	.Date
V	-1	.Not in universe
D	ASJDATE2	1 962
T	JB:	Allocation flag for TSJDATE2
		Allocation flag for starting date of job.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TEJDATE2 8 963
T JB: Ending date of job
When did this employment end? Year
digits 1-4 Range 2000:2004 Month digits
5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8
Range 01:31 Universe=All persons 15+ at
end of reference period who had two or
more jobs during the reference period and
whose second job ended during the
reference period. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to
1 and ESTLEMP2 = 2
V 20001001:20040131 .Date
V -1 .Not in universe

D AEJDATE2 1 971
T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE2
Allocation flag for ending date of job.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERSEND2 2 972
T JB: Main reason stopped working for employer
What is the main reason ... stopped
working for ...? Universe=All persons 15+
at end of reference period who had two or
more jobs during the reference period and
whose second job ended during the
reference period. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to
1 and ESTLEMP2 = 2
V 1 .On layoff
V 2 .Retirement or old age
V 3 .Childcare problems
V 4 .Other family/personal obligations
V 5 .Own illness
V 6 .Own injury
V 7 .School/training
V 8 .Discharged/fired
V 9 .Employer bankrupt
V 10 .Employer sold business
V 11 .Job was temporary and ended
V 12 .Quit to take another job
V 13 .Slack work or business conditions
V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements
(hours, pay, etc)
V 15 .Quit for some other reason
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARSEND2 1 974
T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND2.
Allocation flag for reason ... stopped
working for this employer.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EJBHRS2 2 975
T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job
How many hours per week did ... usually
work at all activities at this job?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who had two or more jobs
during the reference period. (Excludes
contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1
V 01:99 .hours per week
V -1 .Not in universe

D AJBHRS2 1 977
T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS2.
Allocation flag for usual hours worked.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .using previous wave data
D EEMPLOC2 2 978
T JB: Employer operations in more than one
location
Does ...'s employer operate in more than
one location? Universe=All persons 15+ at
end of reference period who worked at two
or more jobs and were not contingent
workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC2 1 980
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC2
Allocation flag for multiple locations for
employer.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPALL2 2 981
T JB: Number of employees at all locations
About how many persons were employed by
...s employer at all locations together?
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
reference period who worked at two or more
jobs and were not contingent workers and
whose employer operated in more than one
location. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to
1 and EEMPLOC2 = 1
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees
V -1 .Not in universe

D AEMPALL2 1 983
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL2
Allocation flag for number of employees at
all locations.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPSIZ2 2 984
T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by
...s employer at this location?
Universe=All persons 15+ at end of
reference period who worked at two or more
jobs and were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR
> 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees
V -1 .Not in universe

D AEMPSIZ2 1 986
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1
Allocation flag for number of persons
employed at ...s location.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOCCTIME2 4 987
T JB: Length of time in this occupation
Considering ...'s entire working life, how
many years has ... been in this occupation
or line of work? Universe=All persons 15+
at end of reference period who worked at
two or more jobs and were not contingent
workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

NOTE: Asked only in Wave 1

V 1: 999 .months

V -1 .Not in universe

D AOCCTIM2 1 991

T JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM2
Allocation flag for length of time in occupation.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

D ECLWRK2 2 992

T JB: Class of worker
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V 1 .Private for profit employee

V 2 .Private not for profit employee

V 3 .Local government worker

V 4 .State government worker

V 5 .Federal government worker

V 6 .Family worker without pay

V -1 .Not in universe

D ACLWRK2 1 994

T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK2
Allocation flag for class of worker.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D EUNION2 2 995

T JB: Union/employee-association membership
On this job is ... a member of either a union or an employee association like a union? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business or contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1) and ECLWRK2 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AUNION2 1 997

T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION2.
Allocation flag for union membership.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D ECNTRC2 2 998

T JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract
Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and who were not members of a union or employee association like a union. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EUNION1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACNTRC2 1 1000

T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC2.
Allocation flag for covered by union contract.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D TPMSUM2 5 1001

T JB: Earnings from job received in this month.
What was ...'s gross pay before deductions in this month? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business and who had this job in or before this month. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1) and (ECLWRK2 not equal to 6 or (ECLWRK2 = 6 and ACLWRK2 = 1)) and ESJDATE2 is less than or equal to the largest date in this month

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 50000 .Dollar amount

D APMSUM2 1 1006

T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM2.
Allocation flag for gross pay.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D EPAYHR2 2 1007

T JB: Paid by the hour
Is ... paid by the hour? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ECLWRK2 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAYHR2 1 1009

T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR2.
Allocation flag for paid by the hour.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D TPYRATE2 4 1010

T JB: Regular hourly pay rate
What is ... regular hourly pay rate? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period, were not unpaid in a family business, and who were paid by the hour. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EPAYHR1 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe or none

V 0.01: 29.00 .Dollars and cents (two implied
.decimals)

D APYRATE2 1 1014

T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE2.
Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay rate.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D RPYPER2 2 1015

T JB: Frequency of payment at job
How often was ... paid at this job? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with two or more jobs

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1	V		.chemicals (281, 286, 289)
V	1	.Once a week	V	200	.Petroleum refining (291)
V	2	.Once every two weeks	V	201	.Miscellaneous petroleum and coal .products (295, 299)
V	3	.Once a month	V	210	.Tires and inner tubes (301)
V	4	.Twice a month	V	211	.Other rubber products, and .plastics footwear and .belting (302-306)
V	5	.Unpaid in a family business or .farm	V	212	.Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
V	6	.On commission	V	220	.Leather tanning and finishing (311)
V	7	.Some other way	V	221	.Footwear, except rubber and .plastic (313, 314)
V	8	.Not reported	V	222	.Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	230	.Logging (241)
D EJBIND2	3	1017	V	231	.Sawmills, planing mills, and .millwork (242, 243)
T JB: Industry code		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1	V	232	.Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
V	10	.Agricultural production, crops (01)	V	241	.Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
V	11	.Agricultural Production, .livestock (02)	V	242	.Furniture and fixtures (25)
V	12	.Veterinary services (074)	V	250	.Glass and glass products (321-323)
V	20	.Landscape and horticultural .services (078)	V	251	.Cement, concrete, gypsum, and .plaster products (324, 327)
V	30	.Agricultural services, n. e. c. (071, 072, 075, 076)	V	252	.Structural clay products (325)
V	31	.Forestry (08)	V	261	.Pottery and related products (326)
V	32	.Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)	V	262	.Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
V	40	.Metal mining (10)	V	270	.Blast furnaces, steelworks, .rolling and finishing mills (331)
V	41	.Coal mining (12)	V	271	.Iron and steel foundries (332)
V	42	.Oil and gas extraction (13)	V	272	.Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
V	50	.Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, .except fuel (14)	V	280	.Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356-57, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
V	60	.Construction (15, 16, 17)	V	281	.Cutlery, handtools, and general .hardware (342)
V	100	.Meat products (201)	V	282	.Fabricated structural metal .products (344)
V	101	.Dairy products (202)	V	290	.Screw machine products (345)
V	102	.Canned, frozen and preserved .fruits and vegetables (203)	V	291	.Metal forgings and stampings (346)
V	110	.Grain mill products (204)	V	292	.Ordnance (348)
V	111	.Bakery products (205)	V	300	.Misc fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
V	112	.Sugar and confectionery products (206)	V	301	.Not specified metal industries
V	120	.Beverage industries (208)	V	310	.Engines and turbines (351)
V	121	.Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)	V	311	.Farm machinery and equipment (352)
V	122	.Not specified food industries	V	312	.Construction and material .handling machines (353)
V	130	.Tobacco manufactures (21)	V	320	.Metalworking machinery (354)
V	132	.Knitting mills (225)	V	321	.Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
V	140	.Dyeing and finishing textiles, .except wool and knit goods (226)	V	322	.Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
V	141	.Carpets and rugs (227)	V	331	.Machinery, except electrical, n. e. c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
V	142	.Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)	V	332	.Not specified machinery
V	150	.Miscellaneous textile mill .products (229)	V	340	.Household appliances (363)
V	151	.Apparel and accessories, except .knit (231-238)	V	341	.Radio, TV, and communication .equipment (365, 366)
V	152	.Miscellaneous fabricated textile .products (239)	V	342	.Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n. e. c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
V	160	.Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)	V	350	.Not specified electrical .machinery, equipment, and .supplies
V	161	.Miscellaneous paper and pulp .products (267)	V	351	.Motor vehicles and motor vehicle .equipment (371)
V	162	.Paperboard containers and boxes (265)	V	352	.Aircraft and parts (372)
V	171	.Newspaper publishing and printing (271)	V	360	.Ship and boat building and .repairing (373)
V	172	.Printing, publishing, and allied .industries, except newspapers (272-279)	V	361	.Railroad locomotives and .equipment (374)
V	180	.Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)	V	362	.Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
V	181	.Drugs (283)	V	370	.Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
V	182	.Soaps and cosmetics (284)	V	371	.Scientific and controlling
V	190	.Paints, varnishes, and related .products (285)			
V	191	.Agricultural chemicals (287)			
V	192	.Industrial and miscellaneous			

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.instruments (381, 382	V		.544, 549)
V		.except 3827)	V	612	.Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
V	372	.Medical, dental, and optical	V	620	.Stores, auto and home supply (553)
V		.instruments and supplies	V	621	.Gasoline service stations (554)
V		.(3827, 384, 385)	V	622	.Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
V	380	.Photographic equipment and	V		.(555, 556, 557, 559)
V		.supplies (386)	V	623	.Stores, apparel and accessory,
V	381	.Watches, clocks, and clockwork	V		.except shoe (56, except 566)
V		.operated devices (387)	V	630	.Shoe stores (566)
V	390	.Toys, amusement, and sporting	V	631	.Stores, furniture and home
V		.goods (394)	V		.furnishings (571)
V	391	.Miscellaneous manufacturing	V	632	.Stores, household appliance (572)
V		.industries (39 except 394)	V	633	.Stores, radio, TV, and computer
V	392	.Not spec manufacturing industries	V		.(5731, 5734)
V	400	.Railroads (40)	V	640	.Music stores (5735, 5736)
V	401	.Bus service and urban transit	V	641	.Eating and drinking places (58)
V		.(41, except 412)	V	642	.Drug stores (591)
V	402	.Taxicab service (412)	V	650	.Liquor stores (592)
V	410	.Trucking service (421, 423)	V	651	.Stores, sporting goods, bicycles,
V	411	.Warehousing and storage (422)	V		.and hobby (5941, 5945, 5946)
V	412	.U.S. Postal Service (43)	V	652	.Stores, book and stationery
V	420	.Water transportation (44)	V		.(5942, 5943)
V	421	.Air transportation (45)	V	660	.Jewelry stores (5944)
V	422	.Pipe lines, except natural gas	V	661	.Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
V		.(46)	V		.(5947)
V	432	.Services incidental to	V	662	.Sewing, needlework and piece
V		.transportation (47)	V		.goods stores (5949)
V	440	.Radio and television broadcasting	V	663	.Catalog and mail order houses
V		.and cable (483, 484)	V		.(5961)
V	441	.Telephone communications (481)	V	670	.Vending machine operators (5962)
V	442	.Telegraph and miscellaneous	V	671	.Direct selling establishments
V		.communications services	V		.(5963)
V		.(482, 489)	V	672	.Fuel dealers (598)
V	450	.Electric light and power (491)	V	681	.Retail florists (5992)
V	451	.Gas and steam supply systems	V	682	.Stores, Miscellaneous retail
V		.(492, 496)	V		.(593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
V	452	.Electric and gas, and other	V	691	.Not specified retail trade
V		.combinations (493)	V	700	.Banking (60 except 603 and 606)
V	470	.Water supply and irrigation (494,	V	701	.Savings institutions, including
V		.497)	V		.credit unions (603, 606)
V	471	.Sanitary services (495)	V	702	.Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
V	472	.Not specified utilities	V	710	.Security, commodity brokerage,
V	500	.Motor Vehicles and equipment (501)	V		.and investment companies
V	501	.Furniture and home furnishings	V		.(62, 67)
V		.(502)	V	711	.Insurance (63, 64)
V	502	.Lumber and construction materials	V	712	.Real estate, including real
V		.(503)	V		.estate-insurance offices
V	510	.Professional and commercial	V		.(65)
V		.equipment and supplies (504)	V	721	.Advertising (731)
V	511	.Metals and minerals, except	V	722	.Services to dwellings and other
V		.petroleum (505)	V		.buildings (734)
V	512	.Electrical goods (506)	V	731	.Personnel supply services (736)
V	521	.Hardware, plumbing and heating	V	732	.Computer and data processing
V		.supplies (507)	V		.services (737)
V	530	.Machinery, equipment, and	V	740	.Detective and protective services
V		.supplies (508)	V		.(7381, 7382)
V	531	.Scrap and waste materials (5093)	V	741	.Business services, n.e.c. (732,
V	532	.Miscellaneous wholesale, durable	V		.733, 735, 7383-7389)
V		.goods (509 except 5093)	V	742	.Automotive rental and leasing,
V	540	.Paper and paper products (511)	V		.w/out drivers (751)
V	541	.Drugs, chemicals and allied	V	750	.Automotive parking and carwashes
V		.products (512, 516)	V		.(752, 7542)
V	542	.Apparel, fabrics, and notions	V	751	.Automotive repair and related
V		.(513)	V		.services (753, 7549)
V	550	.Groceries and related products	V	752	.Electrical repair shops (762,
V		.(514)	V		.7694)
V	551	.Farm-product raw materials (515)	V	760	.Miscellaneous repair services
V	552	.Petroleum products (517)	V		.(763, 764, 7692, 7699)
V	560	.Alcoholic beverages (518)	V	761	.Private Households (88)
V	561	.Farm supplies (5191)	V	762	.Hotels and motels (701)
V	562	.Misc wholesale, nondurable goods	V	770	.Lodging places, except hotels and
V		.(5192-5199)	V		.motels (702, 703, 704)
V	571	.Not specified wholesale trade	V	771	.Laundry, cleaning, and garment
V	580	.Lumber and building material	V		.services (721 except part
V		.retailing (521, 523)	V		.7219)
V	581	.Hardware stores (525)	V	772	.Beauty shops (723)
V	582	.Stores, retail nurseries and	V	780	.Barber shops (724)
V		.garden (526)	V	781	.Funeral service and crematories
V	590	.Mobile home dealers (527)	V		.(726)
V	591	.Department stores (531)	V	782	.Shoe repair shops (725)
V	592	.Variety stores (533)	V	790	.Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
V	600	.Stores, misc general merchandise	V	791	.Misc personal services (722, 729)
V		.(539)	V	800	.Theaters and motion pictures
V	601	.Grocery stores (541)	V		.(781-783, 792)
V	602	.Stores, dairy products (545)	V	801	.Video tape rental (784)
V	610	.Retail bakeries (546)	V	802	.Bowling centers (793)
V	611	.Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543,	V	810	.Miscellaneous entertainment and

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.recreation services (791,	V		.administration (112)
V		.794, 799)	V	5	.Administrators and officials,
V	812	.Physicians offices and clinics	V		.public administration
V		.(801, 803)	V		.(1132-1139)
V	820	.Dentists offices and clinics (802)	V	6	.Administrators, protective
V	821	.Chiropractors offices and clinics	V		.services (1131)
V		.(8041)	V	7	.Financial managers (122)
V	822	.Optometrists offices and clinics	V	8	.Personnel and labor relations
V		.(8042)	V		.managers (123)
V	830	.Health practitioners offices and	V	9	.Purchasing managers (124)
V		.clinics, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)	V	13	.Managers, marketing, advertising,
V	831	.Hospitals (806)	V		.and public relations (125)
V	832	.Nursing and personal care	V	14	.Admin, education and related
V		.facilities (805)	V		.fields (128)
V	840	.Health services, n.e.c. (807,	V	15	.Managers, medicine and health
V		.808, 809)	V		.(131)
V	841	.Legal services (81)	V	17	.Managers, food serving and
V	842	.Elementary and secondary schools	V		.lodging establishments
V		.(821)	V		.(1351)
V	850	.Colleges and universities (822)	V	18	.Managers, properties and real
V	851	.Vocational schools (824)	V		.estate (1353)
V	852	.Libraries (823)	V	19	.Funeral directors (part 1359)
V	860	.Educational services, n.e.c. (829)	V	21	.Managers, service organizations,
V	861	.Job training and vocational	V		.n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354,
V		.rehabilitation services	V		.part 1359)
V		.(833)	V	22	.Managers and administrators,
V	862	.Child day care services (part 835)	V		.n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343,
V	863	.Family child care homes (part 835)	V		.136-139)
V	870	.Residential care facilities,	V	23	.Accountants and auditors (1412)
V		.without nursing (836)	V	24	.Underwriters (1414)
V	871	.Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)	V	25	.Other financial officers (1415,
V	872	.Museums, art galleries, and zoos	V		.1419)
V		.(84)	V	26	.Management analysts (142)
V	873	.Labor unions (863)	V	27	.Personnel, training, and labor
V	880	.Religious organizations (866)	V		.relations specialists (143)
V	881	.Membership organizations, n.e.c.	V	28	.Purchasing agents and buyers,
V		.(861, 862, 864, 865, 869)	V		.farm products (1443)
V	882	.Engineering, architectural, and	V	29	.Buyers, wholesale and retail
V		.surveying services (871)	V		.trade except farm products
V	890	.Accounting, auditing, and	V		.(1442)
V		.bookkeeping services (872)	V	33	.Purch. agents and buyers, n.e.c.
V	891	.Research, development, and	V		.(1449)
V		.testing services (873)	V	34	.Business and promotion agents
V	892	.Management and public relations	V		.(145)
V		.services (874)	V	35	.Construction inspectors (1472)
V	893	.Miscellaneous professional and	V	36	.Inspectors and compliance
V		.related services (899)	V		.officers, except
V	900	.Executive and legislative offices	V		.construction (1473)
V		.(911-913)	V	37	.Management related occupations,
V	901	.General government, n.e.c. (919)	V		.n.e.c. (149)
V	910	.Justice, public order, and safety	V	43	.Architects (161)
V		.(92)	V	44	.Aerospace engineers(1622)
V	921	.Public finance, taxation, and	V	45	.Metallurgical and materials
V		.monetary policy (93)	V		.engineers (1623)
V	922	.Human resources programs	V	46	.Mining engineers (1624)
V		.administration(94)	V	47	.Petroleum engineers (1625)
V	930	.Environmental quality and housing	V	48	.Chemical engineers (1626)
V		.programs administration(95)	V	49	.Nuclear engineers (1627)
V	931	.Economic programs	V	53	.Civil engineers (1628)
V		.administration(96)	V	54	.Agricultural engineers (1632)
V	932	.National security and	V	55	.Engineers, electrical and
V		.international affairs (97)	V		.electronic (1633, 1636)
V	991	.Persons whose labor force status	V	56	.Engineers, industrial (1634)
V		.is unemployed and whose	V	57	.Engineers, mechanical (1635)
V		.last job was Armed Forces	V	58	.Marine and naval architects (1637)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	59	.Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
D	AJBIND2	1 1020	V	63	.Surveyors and mapping scientists
T	JB:	Allocation flag for EJBIND2.	V		.(164)
		Allocation flag for industry code.	V	64	.Computer systems analysts and
V	0	.Not imputed	V		.scientists (171)
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	65	.Operations and systems
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V		.researchers and analysts
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V		.(172)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation	V	66	.Actuaries (1732)
V		.using previous wave data	V	67	.Statisticians (1733)
D	TJBOCC2	3 1021	V	68	.Mathematical scientists, n.e.c.
T	JB:	Occupational classification code	V		.(1739)
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the	V	69	.Physicists and astronomers (1842,
		reference period with two or more jobs	V		.1843)
		during the reference period. (Excludes	V	73	.Chemists, except biochemists
		contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and	V		.(1845)
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG	V	74	.Atmospheric and space scientists
		not equal to 1	V		.(1846)
V	4	.Chief executives and general	V	75	.Geologists and geodesists (1847)
V		.administrators, public	V	76	.Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
			V	77	.Agricultural and food scientists
			V		.(1853)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	78	. Biological and life scientists	V		. craft-artists, and artist
V		. (1854)	V		. printmakers (325)
V	79	. Forestry and conservation	V	189	. Photographers (326)
V		. scientists (1852)	V	193	. Dancers (327)
V	83	. Medical scientists (1855)	V	194	. Artists, performers, and related
V	84	. Physicians (261)	V		. workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
V	85	. Dentists (262)	V	195	. Editors and reporters (331)
V	86	. Veterinarians (27)	V	197	. Public relations specialists (332)
V	87	. Optometrists (281)	V	198	. Announcers (333)
V	88	. Podiatrists (283)	V	199	. Athletes (34)
V	89	. Health diagnosing practitioners,	V	203	. Clinical laboratory technologists
V		. n.e.c. (289)	V		. and technicians (362)
V	95	. Registered nurses (29)	V	204	. Dental hygienists (363)
V	96	. Pharmacists (301)	V	205	. Health record technologists and
V	97	. Dietitians (302)	V		. technicians (364)
V	98	. Respiratory therapists (3031)	V	206	. Radiologic technicians (365)
V	99	. Occupational therapists (3032)	V	207	. Licensed practical nurses (366)
V	103	. Physical therapists (3033)	V	208	. Health technologists and
V	104	. Speech therapists (3034)	V		. technicians, n.e.c. (369)
V	105	. Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)	V	213	. Electrical and electronic
V	106	. Physicians' assistants (304)	V		. technicians (3711)
V	113	. Earth, environmental, and marine	V	214	. Industrial engineering
V		. science teachers (2212)	V		. technicians (3712)
V	114	. Biological science teachers (2213)	V	215	. Mechanical engineering
V	115	. Chemistry teachers (2214)	V		. technicians (3713)
V	116	. Physics teachers (2215)	V	216	. Engineering technicians, n.e.c.
V	117	. Natural science teachers, n.e.c.	V		. (3719)
V		. (2216)	V	217	. Drafting occupations (372)
V	118	. Psychology teachers (2217)	V	218	. Surveying and mapping technicians
V	119	. Economics teachers (2218)	V		. (373)
V	123	. History teachers (2222)	V	223	. Biological technicians (382)
V	124	. Political science teachers (2223)	V	224	. Chemical technicians (3831)
V	125	. Sociology teachers (2224)	V	225	. Science technicians, n.e.c.
V	126	. Social science teachers, n.e.c.	V		. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
V		. (2225)	V	226	. Airplane pilots and navigators
V	127	. Engineering teachers (2226)	V		. (825)
V	128	. Math. science teachers (2227)	V	227	. Air traffic controllers (392)
V	129	. Computer science teachers (2228)	V	228	. Broadcast equipment operators
V	133	. Medical science teachers (2231)	V		. (393)
V	134	. Health specialties teachers (2232)	V	229	. Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
V	135	. Business, commerce, and marketing	V	233	. Tool programmers, numerical
V		. teachers (2233)	V		. control (3974)
V	136	. Agriculture and forestry teachers	V	234	. Legal assistants (396)
V		. (2234)	V	235	. Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
V	137	. Art, drama, and music teachers	V	243	. Supervisors and proprietors,
V		. (2235)	V		. sales occupations (40)
V	138	. Physical education teachers (2236)	V	253	. Insurance sales occupations (4122)
V	139	. Education teachers (2237)	V	254	. Real estate sales occupations
V	143	. English teachers (2238)	V		. (4123)
V	144	. Foreign language teachers (2242)	V	255	. Securities and financial services
V	145	. Law teachers (2243)	V		. sales occupations (4124)
V	146	. Social work teachers (2244)	V	256	. Advertising and related sales
V	147	. Theology teachers (2245)	V		. occupations (4153)
V	148	. Trade and industrial teachers	V	257	. Sales occupations, other business
V		. (2246)	V		. services (4152)
V	149	. Home economics teachers (2247)	V	258	. Sales engineers (421)
V	153	. Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c.	V	259	. Sales representatives, mining,
V		. (2249)	V		. manufacturing, and
V	154	. Postsecondary teachers, subject	V		. wholesale (423, 424)
V		. not specified	V	263	. Sales workers, motor vehicles and
V	155	. Teachers, prekindergarten and	V		. boats (4342, 4344)
V		. kindergarten (231)	V	264	. Sales workers, apparel (4346)
V	156	. Teachers, elementary school (232)	V	265	. Sales workers, shoes (4351)
V	157	. Teachers, secondary school (233)	V	266	. Sales workers, furniture and home
V	158	. Teachers, special education (235)	V		. furnishings (4348)
V	159	. Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)	V	267	. Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi,
V	163	. Counselors, Educational and	V		. and appliances (4343, 4352)
V		. Vocational (24)	V	268	. Sales workers, hardware and
V	164	. Librarians (251)	V		. building supplies (4353)
V	165	. Archivists and curators (252)	V	269	. Sales workers, parts (4367)
V	166	. Economists (1912)	V	274	. Sales workers, other commodities
V	167	. Psychologists (1915)	V		. (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356,
V	168	. Sociologists (1916)	V		. 4359, 4362, 4369)
V	169	. Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913,	V	275	. Sales counter clerks (4363)
V		. 1914, 1919)	V	276	. Cashiers (4364)
V	173	. Urban planners (192)	V	277	. Street and door-to-door sales
V	174	. Social workers (2032)	V		. workers (4366)
V	175	. Recreation workers (2033)	V	278	. News vendors (4365)
V	176	. Clergy (2042)	V	283	. Demonstrators, promoters and
V	177	. Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)	V		. models, sales (445)
V	178	. Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)	V	284	. Auctioneers (447)
V	183	. Authors (321)	V	285	. Sales support occupations, n.e.c.
V	184	. Technical writers (398)	V		. (444, 446, 449)
V	185	. Designers (322)	V	303	. Supervisors, general office
V	186	. Musicians and composers (323)	V		. (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,
V	187	. Actors and directors (324)	V		. 4519, 4529)
V	188	. Painters, sculptors,	V	304	. Supervisors, computer equipment

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. operators (4512)	V		. servants (502, 507, 509)
V	305	. Supervisors, financial records	V	413	. Supervisors, firefighting and
V		. processing (4521)	V		. fire prevention
V	306	. Chief communications operators	V		. occupations (5111)
V		. (4523)	V	414	. Supervisors, police and
V	307	. Supervisors, distribution,	V		. detectives (5112)
V		. scheduling, and adjusting	V	415	. Supervisors, guards (5113)
V		. clerks (4522, 4524-4528)	V	416	. Fire inspection and fire
V	308	. Computer operators (4612)	V		. prevention occupations
V	309	. Peripheral equipment operators	V		. (5122)
V		. (4613)	V	417	. Firefighting occupations (5123)
V	313	. Secretaries (4622)	V	418	. Police and detectives, public
V	314	. Stenographers (4623)	V		. service (5132)
V	315	. Typists (4624)	V	423	. Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law
V	316	. Interviewers (4642)	V		. enforcement officers (5134)
V	317	. Hotel clerks (4643)	V	424	. Correctional institution officers
V	318	. Transportation ticket and	V		. (5133)
V		. reservation agents (4644)	V	425	. Crossing guards (5142)
V	319	. Receptionists (4645)	V	426	. Guards and police, except public
V	323	. Information clerks, n. e. c. (4649)	V		. service (5144)
V	325	. Classified-ad clerks (4662)	V	427	. Protective service occupations,
V	326	. Correspondence clerks (4663)	V		. n. e. c. (5149)
V	327	. Order clerks (4664)	V	433	. Supervisors, food preparation and
V	328	. Personnel clerks, except payroll	V		. service occupations (5211)
V		. and timekeeping (4692)	V	434	. Bartenders (5212)
V	329	. Library clerks (4694)	V	435	. Waiters and waitresses (5213)
V	335	. File clerks (4696)	V	436	. Cooks (5214, 5215)
V	336	. Records clerks (4699)	V	438	. Food counter, fountain and
V	337	. Bookkeepers, accounting, and	V		. related occupations (5216)
V		. auditing clerks (4712)	V	439	. Kitchen workers, food preparation
V	338	. Payroll and timekeeping clerks	V		. (5217)
V		. (4713)	V	443	. Waiters' /waitresses' assistants
V	339	. Billing clerks (4715)	V		. (5218)
V	343	. Cost and rate clerks (4716)	V	444	. Miscellaneous food preparation
V	344	. Billing, posting, and calculating	V		. occupations (5219)
V		. machine operators (4718)	V	445	. Dental assistants (5232)
V	345	. Duplicating machine operators	V	446	. Health aides, except nursing
V		. (4722)	V		. (5233)
V	346	. Mail preparing and paper handling	V	447	. Nursing aides, orderlies, and
V		. machine operators (4723)	V		. attendants (5236)
V	347	. Office machine operators, n. e. c.	V	448	. Supervisors, cleaning and
V		. (4729)	V		. building service workers
V	348	. Telephone operators (4732)	V		. (5241)
V	353	. Communications equipment	V	449	. Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V		. operators, n. e. c. (4733,	V	453	. Janitors and cleaners (5244)
V		. 4739)	V	454	. Elevator operators (5245)
V	354	. Postal clerks, except mail	V	455	. Pest control occupations (5246)
V		. carriers (4742)	V	456	. Supervisors, personal service
V	355	. Mail carriers, postal service	V		. occupations (5251)
V		. (4743)	V	457	. Barbers (5252)
V	356	. Mail clerks, except postal	V	458	. Hairdressers and cosmetologists
V		. service (4744)	V		. (5253)
V	357	. Messengers (4745)	V	459	. Attendants, amusement and
V	359	. Dispatchers (4751)	V		. recreation facilities (5254)
V	363	. Production coordinators (4752)	V	461	. Guides (5255)
V	364	. Traffic, shipping, and receiving	V	462	. Ushers (5256)
V		. clerks (4753)	V	463	. Public transportation attendants
V	365	. Stock and inventory clerks (4754)	V		. (5257)
V	366	. Meter readers (4755)	V	464	. Baggage porters and bellhops
V	368	. Weighers, measurers, checkers,	V		. (5262)
V		. and samplers (4756, 4757)	V	465	. Welfare service aides (5263)
V	373	. Expeditors (4758)	V	466	. Family child care providers (part
V	374	. Material recording, scheduling,	V		. 5264)
V		. and distributing clerks,	V	467	. Early childhood teacher's
V		. n. e. c. (4759)	V		. assistants (part 5264)
V	375	. Insurance adjusters, examiners,	V	468	. Child care workers, n. e. c. (part
V		. and investigators (4782)	V		. 5264)
V	376	. Investigators and adjusters,	V	469	. Personal service occupations,
V		. except insurance (4783)	V		. n. e. c. (5258, 5269)
V	377	. Eligibility clerks, social	V	473	. Farmers, except horticultural
V		. welfare (4784)	V		. (5512-5514)
V	378	. Bill and account collectors (4786)	V	474	. Horticultural specialty farmers
V	379	. General office clerks (463)	V		. (5515)
V	383	. Bank tellers (4791)	V	475	. Managers, farms, except
V	384	. Proofreaders (4792)	V		. horticultural (5522-5524)
V	385	. Data-entry keyers (4793)	V	476	. Managers, horticultural specialty
V	386	. Statistical clerks (4794)	V		. farms (5525)
V	387	. Teachers' aides (4795)	V	477	. Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
V	389	. Administrative support	V	479	. Farm workers (5612-5617)
V		. occupations, n. e. c. (4787,	V	483	. Marine life cultivation workers
V		. 4799)	V		. (5618)
V	403	. Launderers and ironers (503)	V	484	. Nursery workers (5619)
V	404	. Cooks, private household (504)	V	485	. Supervisors, related agricultural
V	405	. Housekeepers and butlers (505)	V		. occupations (5621)
V	406	. Child care workers, private	V	486	. Groundskeepers and gardeners,
V		. household (506)	V		. except farm (5622)
V	407	. Private household cleaners and	V	487	. Animal caretakers, except farm

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (5624)	V		. apprentices (part 6412,
V	488	. Graders and sorters, agricultural	V		. part 6413)
V		. products (5625)	V	565	. Tile setters, hard and soft (part
V	489	. Inspectors, agricultural products	V		. 6414, part 6462)
V		. (5627)	V	566	. Carpet installers (part 6462)
V	494	. Supervisors, forestry and logging	V	567	. Carpenters (part 6422)
V		. workers (571)	V	569	. Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
V	495	. Forestry workers, except logging	V	573	. Drywall installers (6424)
V		. (572)	V	575	. Electricians (part 6432)
V	496	. Timber cutting and logging	V	576	. Electrician apprentices (part
V		. occupations (573, 579)	V		. 6432)
V	497	. Captains and other officers,	V	577	. Electrical power installers and
V		. fishing vessels (part 8241)	V		. repairers (6433)
V	498	. Fishers (583)	V	579	. Painters, construction and
V	499	. Hunters and trappers (584)	V		. maintenance (6442)
V	503	. Supervisors, mechanics and	V	583	. Paperhangers (6443)
V		. repairers (60)	V	584	. Plasterers (6444)
V	505	. Automobile mechanics (part 6111)	V	585	. Plumbers, pipefitters, and
V	506	. Auto mechanic apprentices (part	V		. steamfitters (part 645)
V		. 6111)	V	587	. Plumber, pipefitter, and
V	507	. Bus, truck, and stationary engine	V		. steamfitter apprentices
V		. mechanics (6112)	V		. (part 645)
V	508	. Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)	V	588	. Concrete and terrazzo finishers
V	509	. Small engine repairers (6114)	V		. (6463)
V	514	. Automobile body and related	V	589	. Glaziers (6464)
V		. repairers (6115)	V	593	. Insulation workers (6465)
V	515	. Aircraft mechanics, except engine	V	594	. Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V		. (6116)	V		. equipment operators (6466)
V	516	. Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)	V	595	. Roofers (6468)
V	517	. Farm equipment mechanics (6118)	V	596	. Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
V	518	. Industrial machinery repairers	V	597	. Structural metal workers (6473)
V		. (613)	V	598	. Drillers, earth (6474)
V	519	. Machinery maintenance occupations	V	599	. Construction trades, n.e.c.
V		. (614)	V		. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
V	523	. Electronic repairers,	V	613	. Supervisors, extractive
V		. communications and	V		. occupations (632)
V		. industrial equipment (6151,	V	614	. Drillers, oil well (652)
V		. 6153, 6155)	V	615	. Explosives workers (653)
V	525	. Data processing equipment	V	616	. Mining machine operators (654)
V		. repairers (6154)	V	617	. Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
V	526	. Hhld appliance and power tool	V	628	. Supervisors, production
V		. repairers (6156)	V		. occupations (67, 71)
V	527	. Telephone line installers and	V	634	. Tool and die makers (part 6811)
V		. repairers (6157)	V	635	. Tool and die mkr apprentices
V	529	. Telephone installers and	V		. (part 6811)
V		. repairers (6158)	V	636	. Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
V	533	. Miscellaneous electrical and	V	637	. Machinists (part 6813)
V		. electronic equipment	V	639	. Machinist apprentices (part 6813)
V		. repairers (6152, 6159)	V	643	. Boilermakers (6814)
V	534	. Heating, air conditioning, and	V	644	. Precision grinders, filers, and
V		. refrigeration mechanics	V		. tool sharpeners (6816)
V		. (616)	V	645	. Patternmakers and model makers,
V	535	. Camera, watch, and musical	V		. metal (6817)
V		. instrument repairers (6171,	V	646	. Lay-out workers (6821)
V		. 6172)	V	647	. Precious stones and metals
V	536	. Locksmiths and safe repairers	V		. workers (Jewelers) (6822,
V		. (6173)	V		. 6866)
V	538	. Office machine repairers (6174)	V	649	. Engravers, metal (6823)
V	539	. Mechanical controls and valve	V	653	. Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
V		. repairers (6175)	V	654	. Sheet metal wrkr apprentices
V	543	. Elevator installers and repairers	V		. (part 6824)
V		. (6176)	V	655	. Misc precision metal workers
V	544	. Millwrights (6178)	V		. (6829)
V	547	. Specified mechanics and	V	656	. Patternmkrs and model makers,
V		. repairers, n.e.c. (6177,	V		. wood (6831)
V		. 6179)	V	657	. Cabinet makers and bench
V	549	. Not specified mechanics and	V		. carpenters (6832)
V		. repairers	V	658	. Furniture and wood finishers
V	553	. Supervisors, brickmasons,	V		. (6835)
V		. stonemasons, and tile	V	659	. Misc precision woodworkers (6839)
V		. setters (6312)	V	666	. Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
V	554	. Supervisors, carpenters and	V	667	. Tailors (part 6852)
V		. related workers (6313)	V	668	. Upholsterers (6853)
V	555	. Supervisors, electricians and	V	669	. Shoe repairers (6854)
V		. power transmission	V	674	. Misc precision apparel and fabric
V		. installers (6314)	V		. workers (6856, 6859, part
V	556	. Supervisors, painters,	V		. 7752)
V		. paperhangers, and	V	675	. Hand molders and shapers, except
V		. plasterers (6315)	V		. jewelers (6861)
V	557	. Supervisors, plumbers,	V	676	. Patternmakers, lay-out workers,
V		. pipefitters, and	V		. and cutters (6862)
V		. steamfitters (6316)	V	677	. Optical goods workers (6864, part
V	558	. Supervisors, construction, n.e.c.	V		. 7477, part 7677)
V		. (6311, 6318)	V	678	. Dental laboratory and medical
V	563	. Brickmasons and stonemasons (part	V		. appliance technicians (6865)
V		. 6412, part 6413)	V	679	. Bookbinders (6844)
V	564	. Brickmason and stonemason	V	683	. Electrical/electronic equipment

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. assemblers (6867)	V	749	. Miscellaneous textile machine
V	684	. Msc precision workers, n. e. c.	V		. operators (7459, 7659)
V		. (6869)	V	753	. Cementing and gluing machine
V	686	. Butchers and meat cutters (6871)	V		. operators (7661)
V	687	. Bakers (6872)	V	754	. Packaging and filling machine
V	688	. Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)	V		. operators (7462, 7662)
V	689	. Inspectors, testers, and graders	V	755	. Extruding and forming machine
V		. (6881, 828)	V		. operators (7463, 7663)
V	693	. Adjusters and calibrators (6882)	V	756	. Mixing and blending machine
V	694	. Water and sewage treatment plant	V		. operators (7664)
V		. operators (691)	V	757	. Separating, filtering, and
V	695	. Power plant operators (part 693)	V		. clarifying machine
V	696	. Stationary engineers (part 693,	V		. operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
V		. 7668)	V	758	. Compressing and compacting
V	699	. Miscellaneous plant and system	V		. machine operators (7467,
V		. operators (692, 694, 695,	V		. 7667)
V		. 696)	V	759	. Painting and paint spraying
V	703	. Set-up operators, lathe and	V		. machine operators (7669)
V		. turning machine (7312)	V	763	. Roasting and baking machine
V	704	. Operators, lathe and turning	V		. operators, food (7472, 7672)
V		. machine (7512)	V	764	. Washing, cleaning, and pickling
V	705	. Milling and planing machine	V		. machine operators (7673)
V		. operators (7313, 7513)	V	765	. Folding machine operators (7474,
V	706	. Punching and stamping press	V		. 7674)
V		. machine operators (7314,	V	766	. Furnace, kiln, and oven
V		. 7317, 7514, 7517)	V		. operators, except food
V	707	. Rolling machine operators (7316,	V		. (7675)
V		. 7516)	V	768	. Crushing and grinding machine
V	708	. Drilling and boring machine	V		. operators (part 7477, part
V		. operators (7318, 7518)	V		. 7677)
V	709	. Grinding, abrading, buffing, and	V	769	. Slicing and cutting machine
V		. polishing machine operators	V		. operators (7478, 7678)
V		. (7322, 7324, 7522)	V	773	. Motion picture projectionists
V	713	. Forging machine operators (7319,	V		. (part 7479)
V		. 7519)	V	774	. Photographic process machine
V	714	. Numerical control machine	V		. operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V		. operators (7326)	V	777	. Miscellaneous machine operators,
V	715	. Miscellaneous metal, plastic,	V		. n. e. c. (part 7479, 7665,
V		. stone, and glass working	V		. 7679)
V		. machine operators (7329,	V	779	. Machine operators, not specified
V		. 7529)	V	783	. Welders and cutters (7332, 7532,
V	717	. Fabricating machine operators,	V		. 7714)
V		. n. e. c. (7339, 7539)	V	784	. Solderers and brazers (7333,
V	719	. Molding and casting machine	V		. 7533, 7717)
V		. operators (7315, 7342,	V	785	. Assemblers (772, 774)
V		. 7515, 7542)	V	786	. Hand cutting and trimming
V	723	. Metal plating machine operators	V		. occupations (7753)
V		. (7343, 7543)	V	787	. Hand molding, casting, and
V	724	. Heat treating equipment operators	V		. forming occupations (7754,
V		. (7344, 7544)	V		. 7755)
V	725	. Misc metal and plastic processing	V	789	. Hand painting, coating, and
V		. machine operators (7349,	V		. decorating occupations
V		. 7549)	V		. (7756)
V	726	. Wood lathe, routing, and planing	V	793	. Hand engraving and printing
V		. machine operators (7431,	V		. occupations (7757)
V		. 7432, 7631, 7632)	V	795	. Miscellaneous hand working
V	727	. Sawing machine operators (7433,	V		. occupations (7758, 7759)
V		. 7633)	V	796	. Production inspectors, checkers,
V	728	. Shaping and joining machine	V		. and examiners (782, 787)
V		. operators (7435, 7635)	V	797	. Production testers (783)
V	729	. Nailing and tacking machine	V	798	. Production samplers and weighers
V		. operators (7636)	V		. (784)
V	733	. Miscellaneous woodworking machine	V	799	. Graders and sorters, except
V		. operators (7434, 7439,	V		. agricultural (785)
V		. 7634, 7639)	V	803	. Supervisors, motor vehicle
V	734	. Printing press operators (7443,	V		. operators (8111)
V		. 7643)	V	804	. Truck drivers (8212-8214)
V	735	. Photoengravers and lithographers	V	806	. Driver-sales workers (8218)
V		. (6842, 7444, 7644)	V	808	. Bus drivers (8215)
V	736	. Typesetters and compositors	V	809	. Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
V		. (6841, 7642)	V		. (8216)
V	737	. Miscellaneous printing machine	V	813	. Parking lot attendants (874)
V		. operators (6849, 7449, 7649)	V	814	. Motor transportation occupations,
V	738	. Winding and twisting machine	V		. n. e. c. (8219)
V		. operators (7451, 7651)	V	823	. Railroad conductors and
V	739	. Knitting, looping, taping, and	V		. yardmasters (8113)
V		. weaving machine operators	V	824	. Locomotive operating occupations
V		. (7452, 7652)	V		. (8232)
V	743	. Textile cutting machine operators	V	825	. Railroad brake, signal, and
V		. (7654)	V		. switch operators (8233)
V	744	. Textile sewing machine operators	V	826	. Rail vehicle operators, n. e. c.
V		. (7655)	V		. (8239)
V	745	. Shoe machine operators (7656)	V	828	. Ship captains and mates, except
V	747	. Pressing machine operators (7657)	V		. fishing boats (part 8241,
V	748	. Laundering and dry cleaning	V		. 8242)
V		. machine operators (6855,	V	829	. Sailors and deckhands (8243)
V		. 7658)	V	833	. Marine engineers (8244)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	834	. Bridge, lock, and lighthouse
V		. tenders (8245)
V	843	. Supervisors, material moving
V		. equipment operators (812)
V	844	. Operating engineers (8312)
V	845	. Longshore equipment operators
V		. (8313)
V	848	. Hoist and winch operators (8314)
V	849	. Crane and tower operators (8315)
V	853	. Excavating and loading machine
V		. operators (8316)
V	855	. Grader, dozer, and scraper
V		. operators (8317)
V	856	. Industrial truck and tractor
V		. equipment operators (8318)
V	859	. Misc material moving equipment
V		. operators (8319)
V	864	. Supervisors, handlers, equipment
V		. cleaners, and laborers,
V		. n.e.c. (85)
V	865	. Helpers, mechanics, and repairers
V		. (863)
V	866	. Helpers, construction trades
V		. (8641-8645, 8648)
V	867	. Helpers, surveyor (8646)
V	868	. Helpers, extractive occupations
V		. (865)
V	869	. Construction laborers (871)
V	874	. Production helpers (861, 862)
V	875	. Garbage collectors (8722)
V	876	. Stevedores (8723)
V	877	. Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
V	878	. Machine feeders and offbearers
V		. (8725)
V	883	. Freight, stock, and material
V		. handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
V	885	. Garage and service station
V		. related occupations (873)
V	887	. Vehicle washers and equipment
V		. cleaners (875)
V	888	. Hand packers and packagers (8761)
V	889	. Laborers, except construction
V		. (8769)
V	905	. Persons whose current labor force
V		. status is unemployed and
V		. last job was Armed Forces
V		. -1 .Not in universe
D	AJB0CC2	1 1024
T	JB:	Allocation flag for TJB0CC2.
		Allocation flag for occupation code.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D	EBN01	2 1025
T	BS:	Across-wave business index/number
		Unique business number that will remain
		the same from wave to wave. Universe=All
		persons 15+ at the end of the reference
		period who had a business during the
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
V		01:99 .Business ID
V		-1 .Not in universe
D	EBIZNOW1	2 1027
T	BS:	Ownership of business
		Does ... still own this business?
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period who had a business during
		the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR not equal -1)
V		-1 .Not in universe
V		1 .Yes
V		2 .No
D	ABIZNOW1	1 1029
T	BS:	Allocation flag for EBIZNOW1
		Allocation flag for current ownership of
		business.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D	TSBDATE1	8 1030
T	BS:	Date operation of business began
		When did ... begin operating this
		business? Year digits 1-4 Range
		1930:2004 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
		Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period who had a business during
		the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
V		19300101:20040131 .Date
V		-1 .Not in universe
D	ASBDATE1	1 1038
T	BS:	Allocation flag for TSBDATE1
		Allocation flag for date operation of
		business began.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D	TEBDATE1	8 1039
T	BS:	Date operation of business ended
		When was the last date ... had this
		business? Year digits 1-4 Range
		2000:2004 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
		Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period who had a business during
		the reference period but who no longer have
		that business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN =
		1 AND EBUSCNTR > 0 EBIZNOW1 = 2
V		20001001:20040131 .Date
V		-1 .Not in universe
D	AEBDATE1	1 1047
T	BS:	Allocation flag for TEBDATE1
		Allocation flag for date operation of
		business ended.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D	ERENDB1	2 1048
T	BS:	Reason business ended
		What is the main reason ... gave up or
		ended this business, professional
		practice, or farm? Universe=All persons
		15+ at the end of the reference period who
		had a business during the reference period
		but who no longer have that business.
		EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR
		> 0 andEBIZNOW1 = 2
V		1 .Retirement or old age
V		2 .Childcare problems
V		3 .Other family/personal problems
V		4 .Own illness
V		5 .Own injury
V		6 .School/training
V		7 .Went bankrupt/business failed
V		8 .Sold business or transferred
V		. ownership
V		9 .To start other business/take job
V		10 .Season ended for a seasonal
V		. business
V		11 .Quit for some other reason
V		-1 .Not in universe
D	ARENDB1	1 1050
T	BS:	Allocation flag for ERENDB1
		Allocation flag for reason business ended.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EHRSSB1 2 1051
 T BS: Usual hours worked per week
 Between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4,
 how many hours per week did ... usually
 work at all activities for this business?
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who had a business during
 the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
 V 1:99 .Hours
 V -1 .Not in universe

D AHRSSB1 1 1053
 T BS: Allocation flag for EHRSSB1
 Allocation flag for usual hours worked per
 week.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EGROSB1 2 1054
 T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level
 Does ... think the earnings before
 expenses from this business will be \$2,500
 or more over the next twelve months?
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who had a business at the
 end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and
 EBIZNOW1 = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AGROSB1 1 1056
 T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB1
 Allocation flag for anticipated gross
 earnings level.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EGRSSB1 2 1057
 T BS: Earnings level last 12 months
 Does ... think the earnings before
 expenses from this business were \$2,500 or
 more over the last twelve months that ...
 operated the business? Universe=All
 persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a business during the
 reference period but who no longer have
 that business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN =
 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EBIZNOW1 = 2
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AGRSSB1 1 1059
 T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB1
 Allocation flag for earnings level during
 last 12 months.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TEMPB1 2 1060
 T BS: Maximum number of employees
 What was the maximum number of employees
 including ... working for this business at
 any one time? Universe=All persons 15+ at
 the end of the reference period who had a
 business during the reference period which
 earned or is expected to earn more than
 \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and
 (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)
 V 1 .Under 25 employees
 V 2 .25:99 employees

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .100+ employees
 V -1 .Not in universe

D AEMPB1 1 1062
 T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB1
 Allocation flag for maximum number of
 employees.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EINCPB1 2 1063
 T BS: Incorporated business
 Is this business incorporated?
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who had a business during
 the reference period which earned or is
 expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
 before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
 = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or
 EGROSB1 = 1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AINCPB1 1 1065
 T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB1
 Allocation flag for whether the business
 is incorporated.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EPROPB1 2 1066
 T BS: Type of proprietorship
 Does ... own this business himself or
 herself or is it a partnership?
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who had an unincorporated
 business during the reference period which
 earned or is expected to earn more than
 \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR not
 equal to -1 and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 =
 1) and EINCPB1 = 2
 V 1 .alone
 V 2 .partnership
 V -1 .Not in universe

D APROPB1 1 1068
 T BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB1
 Allocation flag for type of proprietorship.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EHPRTB1 2 1069
 T BS: Other owners/partners in household
 Are any other members of this household an
 owner or partner in this business?
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who had an incorporated
 business during the reference period or
 whose business was/is a
 partnership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
 and EBUSCNTR not equal to -1 and (EINCPB1
 = 1 or EPROPB1 = 2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AHPRTB1 1 1071
 T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB1
 Allocation flag for other owners/partners
 in household.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESLRYB1 2 1072
T BS: Salary draw from business
Did ... draw a regular salary from this business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period which earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASLRYB1 1 1074
T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB1
Allocation flag for salary drawn.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOINCB1 2 1075
T BS: Receipt of non-salary income
Did ... receive any other income from this business between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period which earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOINCB1 1 1077
T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB1
Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary income from this business.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPRFTB1 6 1078
T BS: Net profit or loss
What is ...'s estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses, during the reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period which was not incorporated. In addition, they either drew a salary or received other income from the business or were not sole proprietors and had a partner living in the same household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EINCPB1 not equal to 1 and ((ESLRYB1=1 or EOINCB1=1) or (EPROPB1 not equal to 1 and EHPRTB1=1))
V 0 .None or not in universe
V- 5000: 48150 .Dollars

D APRFTB1 1 1084
T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB1
Allocation flag for net profit or loss.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBMSUM1 5 1085
T BS: Income received this month
What was the total amount of income ...

DATA SIZE BEGIN

received from his or her business in this month? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 50000 .Dollars

D ABMSUM1 1 1090
T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM1
Allocation flag for business income received this month.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPARTB11 4 1091
T BS: Person number of partner 1
Which person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period with a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1
V 101: 999 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
V .of partner
V -1 .Not in universe

D EPARTB21 4 1095
T BS: Person number of partner 2
Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period with a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1
V 101: 999 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
V .of partner
V -1 .Not in universe

D EPARTB31 4 1099
T BS: Person number of partner 3
Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period with a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1
V 101: 999 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
V .of partner
V -1 .Not in universe

D TBSIND1 2 1103
T BS: Industry code
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
V 1 .Agriculture, forestry and
V .fisheries
V 2 .Mining
V 3 .Construction
V 4 .Manufacturing: nondurable goods
V 5 .Manufacturing: durable goods
V 6 .Transportation, communications
V .and other public utilities
V 7 .Wholesale Trade: durable goods
V 8 .Wholesale trade: nondurable goods
V 9 .Retail trade
V 10 .Finance, insurance and real estate
V 11 .Business and repair services
V 12 .Personal services
V 13 .Entertainment and recreation
V .services
V 14 .Professional and related services
V 15 .Public administration
V -1 .Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ABSIND1	1	1105	V		. scientists (171)
T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND1			V	65	. Operations and systems
Allocation flag for business industry.			V		. researchers and analysts
V	0	. Not imputed	V		. (172)
V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	66	. Actuaries (1732)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation	V	67	. Statisticians (1733)
V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)	V	68	. Mathematical scientists, n.e.c.
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation	V		. (1739)
V		. using previous wave data	V	69	. Physicists and astronomers (1842,
D TBSOCC1	3	1106	V		. 1843)
T BS: Occupation code			V	73	. Chemists, except biochemists
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the			V		. (1845)
reference period who had a business during			V	74	. Atmospheric and space scientists
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and			V		. (1846)
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0			V	75	. Geologists and geodesists (1847)
V	4	. Chief executives and general	V	76	. Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
V		. administrators, public	V	77	. Agricultural and food scientists
V		. administration (112)	V		. (1853)
V	5	. Administrators and officials,	V	78	. Biological and life scientists
V		. public administration	V		. (1854)
V		. (1132-1139)	V	79	. Forestry and conservation
V	6	. Administrators, protective	V		. scientists (1852)
V		. services (1131)	V	83	. Medical scientists (1855)
V	7	. Financial managers (122)	V	84	. Physicians (261)
V	8	. Personnel and labor relations	V	85	. Dentists (262)
V		. managers (123)	V	86	. Veterinarians (27)
V	9	. Purchasing managers (124)	V	87	. Optometrists (281)
V	13	. Managers, marketing, advertising,	V	88	. Podiatrists (283)
V		. and public relations (125)	V	89	. Health diagnosing practitioners,
V	14	. Admin, education and related	V		. n.e.c. (289)
V		. fields (128)	V	95	. Registered nurses (29)
V	15	. Managers, medicine and health	V	96	. Pharmacists (301)
V		. (131)	V	97	. Dietitians (302)
V	17	. Managers, food serving and	V	98	. Respiratory therapists (3031)
V		. lodging establishments	V	99	. Occupational therapists (3032)
V		. (1351)	V	103	. Physical therapists (3033)
V	18	. Managers, properties and real	V	104	. Speech therapists (3034)
V		. estate (1353)	V	105	. Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
V	19	. Funeral directors (part 1359)	V	106	. Physicians' assistants (304)
V	21	. Managers, service organizations,	V	113	. Earth, environmental, and marine
V		. n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354,	V		. science teachers (2212)
V		. part 1359)	V	114	. Biological science teachers (2213)
V	22	. Managers and administrators,	V	115	. Chemistry teachers (2214)
V		. n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343,	V	116	. Physics teachers (2215)
V		. 136-139)	V	117	. Natural science teachers, n.e.c.
V	23	. Accountants and auditors (1412)	V		. (2216)
V	24	. Underwriters (1414)	V	118	. Psychology teachers (2217)
V	25	. Other financial officers (1415,	V	119	. Economics teachers (2218)
V		. 1419)	V	123	. History teachers (2222)
V	26	. Management analysts (142)	V	124	. Political science teachers (2223)
V	27	. Personnel, training, and labor	V	125	. Sociology teachers (2224)
V		. relations specialists (143)	V	126	. Social science teachers, n.e.c.
V	28	. Purchasing agents and buyers,	V		. (2225)
V		. farm products (1443)	V	127	. Engineering teachers (2226)
V	29	. Buyers, wholesale and retail	V	128	. Math. science teachers (2227)
V		. trade except farm products	V	129	. Computer science teachers (2228)
V		. (1442)	V	133	. Medical science teachers (2231)
V	33	. Purch. agents and buyers, n.e.c.	V	134	. Health specialties teachers (2232)
V		. (1449)	V	135	. Business, commerce, and marketing
V	34	. Business and promotion agents	V		. teachers (2233)
V		. (145)	V	136	. Agriculture and forestry teachers
V	35	. Construction inspectors (1472)	V		. (2234)
V	36	. Inspectors and compliance	V	137	. Art, drama, and music teachers
V		. officers, except	V		. (2235)
V		. construction (1473)	V	138	. Physical education teachers (2236)
V	37	. Management related occupations,	V	139	. Education teachers (2237)
V		. n.e.c. (149)	V	143	. English teachers (2238)
V	43	. Architects (161)	V	144	. Foreign language teachers (2242)
V	44	. Aerospace engineers(1622)	V	145	. Law teachers (2243)
V	45	. Metallurgical and materials	V	146	. Social work teachers (2244)
V		. engineers (1623)	V	147	. Theology teachers (2245)
V	46	. Mining engineers (1624)	V	148	. Trade and industrial teachers
V	47	. Petroleum engineers (1625)	V		. (2246)
V	48	. Chemical engineers (1626)	V	149	. Home economics teachers (2247)
V	49	. Nuclear engineers (1627)	V	153	. Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c.
V	53	. Civil engineers (1628)	V		. (2249)
V	54	. Agricultural engineers (1632)	V	154	. Postsecondary teachers, subject
V	55	. Engineers, electrical and	V		. not specified
V		. electronic (1633, 1636)	V	155	. Teachers, prekindergarten and
V	56	. Engineers, industrial (1634)	V		. kindergarten (231)
V	57	. Engineers, mechanical (1635)	V	156	. Teachers, elementary school (232)
V	58	. Marine and naval architects (1637)	V	157	. Teachers, secondary school (233)
V	59	. Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)	V	158	. Teachers, special education (235)
V	63	. Surveyors and mapping scientists	V	159	. Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
V		. (164)	V	163	. Counselors, Educational and
V	64	. Computer systems analysts and	V		. Vocational (24)
			V	164	. Librarians (251)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	165	. Archivists and curators (252)	V	269	. Sales workers, parts (4367)
V	166	. Economists (1912)	V	274	. Sales workers, other commodities
V	167	. Psychologists (1915)	V		. (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356,
V	168	. Sociologists (1916)	V		. 4359, 4362, 4369)
V	169	. Social scientists, n. e. c. (1913,	V	275	. Sales counter clerks (4363)
V		. 1914, 1919)	V	276	. Cashiers (4364)
V	173	. Urban planners (192)	V	277	. Street and door-to-door sales
V	174	. Social workers (2032)	V		. workers (4366)
V	175	. Recreation workers (2033)	V	278	. News vendors (4365)
V	176	. Clergy (2042)	V	283	. Demonstrators, promoters and
V	177	. Religious workers, n. e. c. (2049)	V		. models, sales (445)
V	178	. Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)	V	284	. Auctioneers (447)
V	183	. Authors (321)	V	285	. Sales support occupations, n. e. c.
V	184	. Technical writers (398)	V		. (444, 446, 449)
V	185	. Designers (322)	V	303	. Supervisors, general office
V	186	. Musicians and composers (323)	V		. (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,
V	187	. Actors and directors (324)	V		. 4519, 4529)
V	188	. Painters, sculptors,	V	304	. Supervisors, computer equipment
V		. craft-artists, and artist	V		. operators (4512)
V		. printmakers (325)	V	305	. Supervisors, financial records
V	189	. Photographers (326)	V		. processing (4521)
V	193	. Dancers (327)	V	306	. Chief communications operators
V	194	. Artists, performers, and related	V		. (4523)
V		. workers, n. e. c. (328, 329)	V	307	. Supervisors, distribution,
V	195	. Editors and reporters (331)	V		. scheduling, and adjusting
V	197	. Public relations specialists (332)	V		. clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
V	198	. Announcers (333)	V	308	. Computer operators (4612)
V	199	. Athletes (34)	V	309	. Peripheral equipment operators
V	203	. Clinical laboratory technologists	V		. (4613)
V		. and technicians (362)	V	313	. Secretaries (4622)
V	204	. Dental hygienists (363)	V	314	. Stenographers (4623)
V	205	. Health record technologists and	V	315	. Typists (4624)
V		. technicians (364)	V	316	. Interviewers (4642)
V	206	. Radiologic technicians (365)	V	317	. Hotel clerks (4643)
V	207	. Licensed practical nurses (366)	V	318	. Transportation ticket and
V	208	. Health technologists and	V		. reservation agents (4644)
V		. technicians, n. e. c. (369)	V	319	. Receptionists (4645)
V	213	. Electrical and electronic	V	323	. Information clerks, n. e. c. (4649)
V		. technicians (3711)	V	325	. Classified-ad clerks (4662)
V	214	. Industrial engineering	V	326	. Correspondence clerks (4663)
V		. technicians (3712)	V	327	. Order clerks (4664)
V	215	. Mechanical engineering	V	328	. Personnel clerks, except payroll
V		. technicians (3713)	V		. and timekeeping (4692)
V	216	. Engineering technicians, n. e. c.	V	329	. Library clerks (4694)
V		. (3719)	V	335	. File clerks (4696)
V	217	. Drafting occupations (372)	V	336	. Records clerks (4699)
V	218	. Surveying and mapping technicians	V	337	. Bookkeepers, accounting, and
V		. (373)	V		. auditing clerks (4712)
V	223	. Biological technicians (382)	V	338	. Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V	224	. Chemical technicians (3831)	V		. (4713)
V	225	. Science technicians, n. e. c.	V	339	. Billing clerks (4715)
V		. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)	V	343	. Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V	226	. Airplane pilots and navigators	V	344	. Billing, posting, and calculating
V		. (825)	V		. machine operators (4718)
V	227	. Air traffic controllers (392)	V	345	. Duplicating machine operators
V	228	. Broadcast equipment operators	V		. (4722)
V		. (393)	V	346	. Mail preparing and paper handling
V	229	. Computer programmers (3971, 3972)	V		. machine operators (4723)
V	233	. Tool programmers, numerical	V	347	. Office machine operators, n. e. c.
V		. control (3974)	V		. (4729)
V	234	. Legal assistants (396)	V	348	. Telephone operators (4732)
V	235	. Technicians, n. e. c. (399)	V	353	. Communications equipment
V	243	. Supervisors and proprietors,	V		. operators, n. e. c. (4733,
V		. sales occupations (40)	V		. 4739)
V	253	. Insurance sales occupations (4122)	V	354	. Postal clerks, except mail
V	254	. Real estate sales occupations	V		. carriers (4742)
V		. (4123)	V	355	. Mail carriers, postal service
V	255	. Securities and financial services	V		. (4743)
V		. sales occupations (4124)	V	356	. Mail clerks, except postal
V	256	. Advertising and related sales	V		. service (4744)
V		. occupations (4153)	V	357	. Messengers (4745)
V	257	. Sales occupations, other business	V	359	. Dispatchers (4751)
V		. services (4152)	V	363	. Production coordinators (4752)
V	258	. Sales engineers (421)	V	364	. Traffic, shipping, and receiving
V	259	. Sales representatives, mining,	V		. clerks (4753)
V		. manufacturing, and	V	365	. Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
V		. wholesale (423, 424)	V	366	. Meter readers (4755)
V	263	. Sales workers, motor vehicles and	V	368	. Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V		. boats (4342, 4344)	V		. and samplers (4756, 4757)
V	264	. Sales workers, apparel (4346)	V	373	. Expeditors (4758)
V	265	. Sales workers, shoes (4351)	V	374	. Material recording, scheduling,
V	266	. Sales workers, furniture and home	V		. and distributing clerks,
V		. furnishings (4348)	V		. n. e. c. (4759)
V	267	. Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi,	V	375	. Insurance adjusters, examiners,
V		. and appliances (4343, 4352)	V		. and investigators (4782)
V	268	. Sales workers, hardware and	V	376	. Investigators and adjusters,
V		. building supplies (4353)	V		. except insurance (4783)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	377	.Eligibility clerks, social	V	473	.Farmers, except horticultural
V		.welfare (4784)	V		. (5512-5514)
V	378	.Bill and account collectors (4786)	V	474	.Horticultural specialty farmers
V	379	.General office clerks (463)	V		. (5515)
V	383	.Bank tellers (4791)	V	475	.Managers, farms, except
V	384	.Proofreaders (4792)	V		.horticultural (5522-5524)
V	385	.Data-entry keyers (4793)	V	476	.Managers, horticultural specialty
V	386	.Statistical clerks (4794)	V		.farms (5525)
V	387	.Teachers' aides (4795)	V	477	.Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
V	389	.Administrative support	V	479	.Farm workers (5612-5617)
V		.occupations, n. e. c. (4787,	V	483	.Marine life cultivation workers
V		.4799)	V		. (5618)
V	403	.Launderers and ironers (503)	V	484	.Nursery workers (5619)
V	404	.Cooks, private household (504)	V	485	.Supervisors, related agricultural
V	405	.Housekeepers and butlers (505)	V		.occupations (5621)
V	406	.Child care workers, private	V	486	.Groundskeepers and gardeners,
V		.household (506)	V		.except farm (5622)
V	407	.Private household cleaners and	V	487	.Animal caretakers, except farm
V		.servants (502, 507, 509)	V		. (5624)
V	413	.Supervisors, firefighting and	V	488	.Graders and sorters, agricultural
V		.fire prevention	V		.products (5625)
V		.occupations(5111)	V	489	.Inspectors, agricultural products
V	414	.Supervisors, police and	V		. (5627)
V		.detectives (5112)	V	494	.Supervisors, forestry and logging
V	415	.Supervisors, guards (5113)	V		.workers (571)
V	416	.Fire inspection and fire	V	495	.Forestry workers, except logging
V		.prevention occupations	V		. (572)
V		. (5122)	V	496	.Timber cutting and logging
V	417	.Firefighting occupations (5123)	V		.occupations (573, 579)
V	418	.Police and detectives, public	V	497	.Captains and other officers,
V		.service (5132)	V		.fishing vessels (part 8241)
V	423	.Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law	V	498	.Fishers (583)
V		.enforcement officers(5134)	V	499	.Hunters and trappers (584)
V	424	.Correctional institution officers	V	503	.Supervisors, mechanics and
V		. (5133)	V		.repairers (60)
V	425	.Crossing guards (5142)	V	505	.Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
V	426	.Guards and police, except public	V	506	.Auto mechanic apprentices (part
V		.service (5144)	V		.6111)
V	427	.Protective service occupations,	V	507	.Bus, truck, and stationary engine
V		.n. e. c. (5149)	V		.mechanics (6112)
V	433	.Supervisors, food preparation and	V	508	.Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
V		.service occupations (5211)	V	509	.Small engine repairers (6114)
V	434	.Bartenders (5212)	V	514	.Automobile body and related
V	435	.Waiters and waitresses (5213)	V		.repairers (6115)
V	436	.Cooks (5214, 5215)	V	515	.Aircraft mechanics, except engine
V	438	.Food counter, fountain and	V		. (6116)
V		.related occupations (5216)	V	516	.Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
V	439	.Kitchen workers, food preparation	V	517	.Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
V		. (5217)	V	518	.Industrial machinery repairers
V	443	.Waiters' /waitresses' assistants	V		. (613)
V		. (5218)	V	519	.Machinery maintenance occupations
V	444	.Miscellaneous food preparation	V		. (614)
V		.occupations (5219)	V	523	.Electronic repairers,
V	445	.Dental assistants (5232)	V		.communications and
V	446	.Health aides, except nursing	V		.industrial equipment (6151,
V		. (5233)	V		.6153, 6155)
V	447	.Nursing aides, orderlies, and	V	525	.Data processing equipment
V		.attendants (5236)	V		.repairers (6154)
V	448	.Supervisors, cleaning and	V	526	.Hhld appliance and power tool
V		.building service workers	V		.repairers (6156)
V		. (5241)	V	527	.Telephone line installers and
V	449	.Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)	V		.repairers (6157)
V	453	.Janitors and cleaners (5244)	V	529	.Telephone installers and
V	454	.Elevator operators (5245)	V		.repairers (6158)
V	455	.Pest control occupations (5246)	V	533	.Miscellaneous electrical and
V	456	.Supervisors, personal service	V		.electronic equipment
V		.occupations (5251)	V		.repairers (6152, 6159)
V	457	.Barbers (5252)	V	534	.Heating, air conditioning, and
V	458	.Hairdressers and cosmetologists	V		.refrigeration mechanics
V		. (5253)	V		. (616)
V	459	.Attendants, amusement and	V	535	.Camera, watch, and musical
V		.recreation facilities (5254)	V		.instrument repairers (6171,
V		. (5255)	V		.6172)
V	462	.Ushers (5256)	V	536	.Locksmiths and safe repairers
V	463	.Public transportation attendants	V		. (6173)
V		. (5257)	V	538	.Office machine repairers (6174)
V	464	.Baggage porters and bellhops	V	539	.Mechanical controls and valve
V		. (5262)	V		.repairers (6175)
V	465	.Welfare service aides (5263)	V	543	.Elevator installers and repairers
V	466	.Family child care providers (part	V		. (6176)
V		.5264)	V	544	.Millwrights (6178)
V	467	.Early childhood teacher's	V	547	.Specified mechanics and
V		.assistants (part 5264)	V		.repairers, n. e. c. (6177,
V		. (5264)	V		.6179)
V	468	.Child care workers, n. e. c. (part	V	549	.Not specified mechanics and
V		.5264)	V		.repairers
V	469	.Personal service occupations,	V	553	.Supervisors, brickmasons,
V		.n. e. c. (5258, 5269)	V		

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.stonemasons, and tile	V	659	.Misc precision woodworkers (6839)
V		.setters (6312)	V	666	.Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
V	554	.Supervisors, carpenters and	V	667	.Tailors (part 6852)
V		.related workers (6313)	V	668	.Upholsterers (6853)
V	555	.Supervisors, electricians and	V	669	.Shoe repairers (6854)
V		.power transmission	V	674	.Misc precision apparel and fabric
V		.installers (6314)	V		.workers (6856, 6859, part
V	556	.Supervisors, painters,	V		.7752)
V		.paperhangers, and	V	675	.Hand molders and shapers, except
V		.plasterers (6315)	V		.jewelers (6861)
V	557	.Supervisors, plumbers,	V	676	.Patternmakers, lay-out workers,
V		.pipefitters, and	V		.and cutters (6862)
V		.steamfitters (6316)	V	677	.Optical goods workers (6864, part
V	558	.Supervisors, construction, n.e.c.	V		.7477, part 7677)
V		.(6311, 6318)	V	678	.Dental laboratory and medical
V	563	.Brickmasons and stonemasons (part	V		.appliance technicians (6865)
V		.6412, part 6413)	V	679	.Bookbinders (6844)
V	564	.Brickmason and stonemason	V	683	.Electrical/electronic equipment
V		.apprentices (part 6412,	V		.assemblers (6867)
V		.part 6413)	V	684	.Misc precision workers, n.e.c.
V	565	.Tile setters, hard and soft (part	V		.(6869)
V		.6414, part 6462)	V	686	.Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
V	566	.Carpet installers (part 6462)	V	687	.Bakers (6872)
V	567	.Carpenters (part 6422)	V	688	.Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
V	569	.Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)	V	689	.Inspectors, testers, and graders
V	573	.Drywall installers (6424)	V		.(6881, 828)
V	575	.Electricians (part 6432)	V	693	.Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
V	576	.Electrician apprentices (part	V	694	.Water and sewage treatment plant
V		.6432)	V		.operators (691)
V	577	.Electrical power installers and	V	695	.Power plant operators (part 693)
V		.repairers (6433)	V	696	.Stationary engineers (part 693,
V	579	.Painters, construction and	V		.7668)
V		.maintenance (6442)	V	699	.Miscellaneous plant and system
V	583	.Paperhangers (6443)	V		.operators (692, 694, 695,
V	584	.Plasterers (6444)	V		.696)
V	585	.Plumbers, pipefitters, and	V	703	.Set-up operators, lathe and
V		.steamfitters (part 645)	V		.turning machine (7312)
V	587	.Plumber, pipefitter, and	V	704	.Operators, lathe and turning
V		.steamfitter apprentices	V		.machine (7512)
V		.(part 645)	V	705	.Milling and planing machine
V	588	.Concrete and terrazzo finishers	V		.operators (7313, 7513)
V		.(6463)	V	706	.Punching and stamping press
V	589	.Glaziers (6464)	V		.machine operators (7314,
V	593	.Insulation workers (6465)	V		.7317, 7514, 7517)
V	594	.Paving, surfacing, and tamping	V	707	.Rolling machine operators (7316,
V		.equipment operators (6466)	V		.7516)
V	595	.Roofers (6468)	V	708	.Drilling and boring machine
V	596	.Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)	V		.operators (7318, 7518)
V	597	.Structural metal workers (6473)	V	709	.Grinding, abrading, buffing, and
V	598	.Drillers, earth (6474)	V		.polishing machine operators
V	599	.Construction trades, n.e.c.	V		.(7322, 7324, 7522)
V		.(6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)	V	713	.Forging machine operators (7319,
V	613	.Supervisors, extractive	V		.7519)
V		.occupations (632)	V	714	.Numerical control machine
V	614	.Drillers, oil well (652)	V		.operators (7326)
V	615	.Explosives workers (653)	V	715	.Miscellaneous metal, plastic,
V	616	.Mining machine operators (654)	V		.stone, and glass working
V	617	.Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)	V		.machine operators (7329,
V	628	.Supervisors, production	V		.7529)
V		.occupations (67, 71)	V	717	.Fabricating machine operators,
V	634	.Tool and die makers (part 6811)	V		.n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
V	635	.Tool and die mkr apprentices	V	719	.Molding and casting machine
V		.(part 6811)	V		.operators (7315, 7342,
V	636	.Precision assemblers, metal (6812)	V		.7515, 7542)
V	637	.Machinists (part 6813)	V	723	.Metal plating machine operators
V	639	.Machinist apprentices (part 6813)	V		.(7343, 7543)
V	643	.Boilermakers (6814)	V	724	.Heat treating equipment operators
V	644	.Precision grinders, filers, and	V		.(7344, 7544)
V		.tool sharpeners (6816)	V	725	.Misc metal and plastic processing
V	645	.Patternmakers and model makers,	V		.machine operators (7349,
V		.metal (6817)	V		.7549)
V	646	.Lay-out workers (6821)	V	726	.Wood lathe, routing, and planing
V	647	.Precious stones and metals	V		.machine operators (7431,
V		.workers (Jewelers) (6822,	V		.7432, 7631, 7632)
V		.6866)	V	727	.Sawing machine operators (7433,
V	649	.Engravers, metal (6823)	V		.7633)
V	653	.Sheet metal workers (part 6824)	V	728	.Shaping and joining machine
V	654	.Sheet metal wrkr apprentices	V		.operators (7435, 7635)
V		.(part 6824)	V	729	.Nailing and tacking machine
V	655	.Misc precision metal workers	V		.operators (7636)
V		.(6829)	V	733	.Miscellaneous woodworking machine
V	656	.Patternmkr and model makers,	V		.operators (7434, 7439,
V		.wood (6831)	V		.7634, 7639)
V	657	.Cabinet makers and bench	V	734	.Printing press operators (7443,
V		.carpenters (6832)	V		.7643)
V	658	.Furniture and wood finishers	V	735	.Photoengravers and lithographers
V		.(6835)	V		.(6842, 7444, 7644)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	736	.Typesetters and compositors
V		. (6841, 7642)
V	737	.Miscellaneous printing machine
V		.operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
V	738	.Winding and twisting machine
V		.operators (7451, 7651)
V	739	.Knitting, looping, taping, and
V		.weaving machine operators
V		. (7452, 7652)
V	743	.Textile cutting machine operators
V		. (7654)
V	744	.Textile sewing machine operators
V		. (7655)
V	745	.Shoe machine operators (7656)
V	747	.Pressing machine operators (7657)
V	748	.Laundering and dry cleaning
V		.machine operators (6855,
V		.7658)
V	749	.Miscellaneous textile machine
V		.operators (7459, 7659)
V	753	.Cementing and gluing machine
V		.operators (7661)
V	754	.Packaging and filling machine
V		.operators (7462, 7662)
V	755	.Extruding and forming machine
V		.operators (7463, 7663)
V	756	.Mixing and blending machine
V		.operators (7664)
V	757	.Separating, filtering, and
V		.clarifying machine
V		.operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
V	758	.Compressing and compacting
V		.machine operators (7467,
V		.7667)
V	759	.Painting and paint spraying
V		.machine operators (7669)
V	763	.Roasting and baking machine
V		.operators, food (7472, 7672)
V	764	.Washing, cleaning, and pickling
V		.machine operators (7673)
V	765	.Folding machine operators (7474,
V		.7674)
V	766	.Furnace, kiln, and oven
V		.operators, except food
V		. (7675)
V	768	.Crushing and grinding machine
V		.operators (part 7477, part
V		.7677)
V	769	.Slicing and cutting machine
V		.operators (7478, 7678)
V	773	.Motion picture projectionists
V		. (part 7479)
V	774	.Photographic process machine
V		.operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V	777	.Miscellaneous machine operators,
V		.n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665,
V		.7679)
V	779	.Machine operators, not specified
V	783	.Welders and cutters (7332, 7532,
V		.7714)
V	784	.Solderers and brazers (7333,
V		.7533, 7717)
V	785	.Assemblers (772, 774)
V	786	.Hand cutting and trimming
V		.occupations (7753)
V	787	.Hand molding, casting, and
V		.forming occupations (7754,
V		.7755)
V	789	.Hand painting, coating, and
V		.decorating occupations
V		. (7756)
V	793	.Hand engraving and printing
V		.occupations (7757)
V	795	.Miscellaneous hand working
V		.occupations (7758, 7759)
V	796	.Production inspectors, checkers,
V		.and examiners (782, 787)
V	797	.Production testers (783)
V	798	.Production samplers and weighers
V		. (784)
V	799	.Graders and sorters, except
V		.agricultural (785)
V	803	.Supervisors, motor vehicle
V		.operators (8111)
V	804	.Truck drivers (8212-8214)
V	806	.Driver-sales workers (8218)
V	808	.Bus drivers (8215)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	809	.Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
V		. (8216)
V	813	.Parking lot attendants (874)
V	814	.Motor transportation occupations,
V		.n.e.c. (8219)
V	823	.Railroad conductors and
V		.yardmasters (8113)
V	824	.Locomotive operating occupations
V		. (8232)
V	825	.Railroad brake, signal, and
V		.switch operators (8233)
V	826	.Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c.
V		. (8239)
V	828	.Ship captains and mates, except
V		.fishing boats (part 8241,
V		.8242)
V	829	.Sailors and deckhands (8243)
V	833	.Marine engineers (8244)
V	834	.Bridge, lock, and lighthouse
V		.tenders (8245)
V	843	.Supervisors, material moving
V		.equipment operators (812)
V	844	.Operating engineers (8312)
V	845	.Longshore equipment operators
V		. (8313)
V	848	.Hoist and winch operators (8314)
V	849	.Crane and tower operators (8315)
V	853	.Excavating and loading machine
V		.operators (8316)
V	855	.Grader, dozer, and scraper
V		.operators (8317)
V	856	.Industrial truck and tractor
V		.equipment operators (8318)
V	859	.Misc material moving equipment
V		.operators (8319)
V	864	.Supervisors, handlers, equipment
V		.cleaners, and laborers,
V		.n.e.c. (85)
V	865	.Helpers, mechanics, and repairers
V		. (863)
V	866	.Helpers, construction trades
V		. (8641-8645, 8648)
V	867	.Helpers, surveyor (8646)
V	868	.Helpers, extractive occupations
V		. (865)
V	869	.Construction laborers (871)
V	874	.Production helpers (861, 862)
V	875	.Garbage collectors (8722)
V	876	.Stevedores (8723)
V	877	.Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
V	878	.Machine feeders and offbearers
V		. (8725)
V	883	.Freight, stock, and material
V		.handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
V	885	.Garage and service station
V		.related occupations (873)
V	887	.Vehicle washers and equipment
V		.cleaners (875)
V	888	.Hand packers and packagers (8761)
V	889	.Laborers, except construction
V		. (8769)
V	905	.Persons whose current labor force
V		.status is unemployed and
V		.last job was Armed Forces
V		. -1 .Not in universe
D	ABS0CC1	1 1109
T	BS:	Allocation flag for TBS0CC1
		Allocation flag for business occupation.
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V		4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D	EBN02	2 1110
T	BS:	Across-wave business index/number
		Unique business number that will remain
		the same from wave to wave. Universe=All
		persons 15+ at the end of the reference
		period who had two or more businesses
		during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
		and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1
V		01:99 .Business ID
V		-1 .Not in universe

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D EBIZNOW2	2	1112
T BS: Ownership of business		
Does ... still own this business?		
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ABIZNOW2	1	1114
T BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW2		
Allocation flag for current ownership of business.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TSBDATE2	8	1115
T BS: Date operation of business began		
When did ... begin operating this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1930:2004 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31		
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1		
V	19300101:20040131	.Date
V	-1	.Not in universe
D ASBDATE2	1	1123
T BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE2		
Allocation flag for date operation of business began.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TEBDATE2	8	1124
T BS: Date operation of business ended		
When was the last date ... had this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 2000:2004 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31		
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period but who no longer have this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 AND EBUSCNTR > 1		
V	20001001:20040131	.Date
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AEBDATE2	1	1132
T BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE2		
Allocation flag for date operation of business ended.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EREND2	2	1133
T BS: Reason business ended		
What is the main reason ... gave up or ended this business, professional practice, or farm? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period but who no longer have this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 2		
V	1	.Retirement or old age
V	2	.Childcare problems
V	3	.Other family/personal problems

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Own illness
V	5	.Own injury
V	6	.School/training
V	7	.Went bankrupt/business failed
V	8	.Sold business or transferred ownership
V	9	.To start other business/take job
V	10	.Season ended for a seasonal business
V	11	.Quit for some other reason
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AREND2	1	1135
T BS: Allocation flag for EREND2		
Allocation flag for reason business ended.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EHRSS2	2	1136
T BS: Usual hours worked per week		
Between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4, how many hours per week did ... usually work at all activities for this business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1		
V	1:99	.Hours
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AHRSS2	1	1138
T BS: Allocation flag for EHRSS2		
Allocation flag for usual hours worked per week.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EGROSS2	2	1139
T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level		
Does ... think the earnings before expenses from this business will be \$2,500 or more over the next twelve months? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AGROSS2	1	1141
T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSS2		
Allocation flag for anticipated gross-earnings level.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EGRSS2	2	1142
T BS: Earnings level last 12 months		
Does ... think the earnings before expenses from this business were \$2,500 or more over the last twelve months that ... operated the business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period but who no longer have this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 2		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AGRSSB2 1 1144
T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB2
Allocation flag for earnings level last 12 months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPB2 2 1145
T BS: Maximum number of employees
What was the maximum number of employees including ... working for this business at any one time? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25:99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees
V -1 .Not in universe

D AEMPB2 1 1147
T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB2
Allocation flag for maximum number of employees.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EINCPB2 2 1148
T BS: Incorporated business
Is this business incorporated?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINCPB2 1 1150
T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB2
Allocation flag for whether the business is incorporated.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPROPB2 2 1151
T BS: Type of proprietorship
Does ... own this business himself or herself or is it a partnership?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business is unincorporated and earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1) and EINCPB2 = 2
V 1 .alone
V 2 .partnership
V -1 .Not in universe

D APROPB2 1 1153
T BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB2.
Allocation flag for type of proprietorship.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHPRTB2 2 1154
T BS: Other owners/partners in household
Are any other members of this household an owner or partner in this business?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period.
This business was/is incorporated or was/is a partnership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EINCPB2 = 1 or EPROPB2 = 2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHPRTB2 1 1156
T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB2
Allocation flag for other owners/partners in household.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESLRYB2 2 1157
T BS: Salary draw from business
Did ... draw a regular salary from this business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASLRYB2 1 1159
T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB2
Allocation flag for salary drawn from the business.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOINCB2 2 1160
T BS: Receipt of non-salary income
Did ... receive any other income from this business between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOINCB2 1 1162
T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB2
Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary income from business.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPRFTB2 6 1163
T BS: Net profit or loss
What is ...'s estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

gross receipts and expenses, during the reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business was not incorporated. In addition, they either drew a salary or received other income from the business or were not sole proprietors and had a partner living in the same household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EINCPB2 not equal to 1 and ((ESLRYB2=1 or EOINCB2=1) or (EPROPB2 not equal to 1 and EHPRTB2=1))

V 0 .None or not in universe
V- 5000: 48150 .Dollars

D APRFTB2 1 1169
T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB2
Allocation flag for net profit or loss.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBMSUM2 5 1170
T BS: Income received this month
What was the total amount of income ... received from his or her business in this month? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 50000 .Dollars

D ABMSUM2 1 1175
T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM2
Allocation flag for income received from business this month.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPARTB12 4 1176
T BS: Person number of partner 1
Which person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1

V 101: 999 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
V .of partner
V -1 .Not in universe

D EPARTB22 4 1180
T BS: Person number of partner 2
Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1

V 101: 999 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
V .of partner
V -1 .Not in universe

D EPARTB32 4 1184
T BS: Person number of partner 3
Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1

V 101: 999 .Person number of partner
V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
V .of partner
V -1 .Not in universe

D TBSIND2 2 1188
T BS: Industry code
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1

V 1 .Agriculture, forestry and
V .fisheries
V 2 .Mining
V 3 .Construction
V 4 .Manufacturing: nondurable goods
V 5 .Manufacturing: durable goods
V 6 .Transportation, communications
V .and other public utilities
V 7 .Wholesale Trade: durable goods
V 8 .Wholesale trade: nondurable goods
V 9 .Retail trade
V 10 .Finance, insurance and real estate
V 11 .Business and repair services
V 12 .Personal services
V 13 .Entertainment and recreation
V .services
V 14 .Professional and related services
V 15 .Public administration
V -1 .Not in universe

D ABSIND2 1 1190
T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND2
Allocation flag for business industry.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBSOCC2 3 1191
T BS: Occupation code
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1

V 4 .Chief executives and general
V .administrators, public
V .administration (112)
V 5 .Administrators and officials,
V .public administration
V .(1132-1139)
V 6 .Administrators, protective
V .services (1131)
V 7 .Financial managers (122)
V 8 .Personnel and labor relations
V .managers (123)
V 9 .Purchasing managers (124)
V 13 .Managers, marketing, advertising,
V .and public relations (125)
V 14 .Admin, education and related
V .fields (128)
V 15 .Managers, medicine and health
V .(131)
V 17 .Managers, food serving and
V .lodging establishments
V .(1351)
V 18 .Managers, properties and real
V .estate (1353)
V 19 .Funeral directors (part 1359)
V 21 .Managers, service organizations,
V .n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354,
V .part 1359)
V 22 .Managers and administrators,
V .n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343,
V .136-139)
V 23 .Accountants and auditors (1412)
V 24 .Underwriters (1414)
V 25 .Other financial officers (1415,
V .1419)
V 26 .Management analysts (142)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	27	. Personnel, training, and labor	V	126	. Social science teachers, n. e. c.
V		. relations specialists (143)	V		. (2225)
V	28	. Purchasing agents and buyers,	V	127	. Engineering teachers (2226)
V		. farm products (1443)	V	128	. Math. science teachers (2227)
V	29	. Buyers, wholesale and retail	V	129	. Computer science teachers (2228)
V		. trade except farm products	V	133	. Medical science teachers (2231)
V		. (1442)	V	134	. Health specialties teachers (2232)
V	33	. Purch. agents and buyers, n. e. c.	V	135	. Business, commerce, and marketing
V		. (1449)	V		. teachers (2233)
V	34	. Business and promotion agents	V	136	. Agriculture and forestry teachers
V		. (145)	V		. (2234)
V	35	. Construction inspectors (1472)	V	137	. Art, drama, and music teachers
V	36	. Inspectors and compliance	V		. (2235)
V		. officers, except	V	138	. Physical education teachers (2236)
V		. construction (1473)	V	139	. Education teachers (2237)
V	37	. Management related occupations,	V	143	. English teachers (2238)
V		. n. e. c. (149)	V	144	. Foreign language teachers (2242)
V	43	. Architects (161)	V	145	. Law teachers (2243)
V	44	. Aerospace engineers (1622)	V	146	. Social work teachers (2244)
V	45	. Metallurgical and materials	V	147	. Theology teachers (2245)
V		. engineers (1623)	V	148	. Trade and industrial teachers
V	46	. Mining engineers (1624)	V		. (2246)
V	47	. Petroleum engineers (1625)	V	149	. Home economics teachers (2247)
V	48	. Chemical engineers (1626)	V	153	. Teachers, postsecondary, n. e. c.
V	49	. Nuclear engineers (1627)	V		. (2249)
V	53	. Civil engineers (1628)	V	154	. Postsecondary teachers, subject
V	54	. Agricultural engineers (1632)	V		. not specified
V	55	. Engineers, electrical and	V	155	. Teachers, kindergarten and
V		. electronic (1633, 1636)	V		. kindergarten (231)
V	56	. Engineers, industrial (1634)	V	156	. Teachers, elementary school (232)
V	57	. Engineers, mechanical (1635)	V	157	. Teachers, secondary school (233)
V	58	. Marine and naval architects (1637)	V	158	. Teachers, special education (235)
V	59	. Engineers, n. e. c. (1639)	V	159	. Teachers, n. e. c. (236, 239)
V	63	. Surveyors and mapping scientists	V	163	. Counselors, Educational and
V		. (164)	V		. Vocational (24)
V	64	. Computer systems analysts and	V	164	. Librarians (251)
V		. scientists (171)	V	165	. Archivists and curators (252)
V	65	. Operations and systems	V	166	. Economists (1912)
V		. researchers and analysts	V	167	. Psychologists (1915)
V		. (172)	V	168	. Sociologists (1916)
V	66	. Actuaries (1732)	V	169	. Social scientists, n. e. c. (1913,
V	67	. Statisticians (1733)	V		. 1914, 1919)
V	68	. Mathematical scientists, n. e. c.	V	173	. Urban planners (192)
V		. (1739)	V	174	. Social workers (2032)
V	69	. Physicists and astronomers (1842,	V	175	. Recreation workers (2033)
V		. 1843)	V	176	. Clergy (2042)
V	73	. Chemists, except biochemists	V	177	. Religious workers, n. e. c. (2049)
V		. (1845)	V	178	. Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)
V	74	. Atmospheric and space scientists	V	183	. Authors (321)
V		. (1846)	V	184	. Technical writers (398)
V	75	. Geologists and geodesists (1847)	V	185	. Designers (322)
V	76	. Physical scientists, n. e. c. (1849)	V	186	. Musicians and composers (323)
V	77	. Agricultural and food scientists	V	187	. Actors and directors (324)
V		. (1853)	V	188	. Painters, sculptors,
V	78	. Biological and life scientists	V		. craft-artists, and artist
V		. (1854)	V		. printmakers (325)
V	79	. Forestry and conservation	V	189	. Photographers (326)
V		. scientists (1852)	V	193	. Dancers (327)
V	83	. Medical scientists (1855)	V	194	. Artists, performers, and related
V	84	. Physicians (261)	V		. workers, n. e. c. (328, 329)
V	85	. Dentists (262)	V	195	. Editors and reporters (331)
V	86	. Veterinarians (27)	V	197	. Public relations specialists (332)
V	87	. Optometrists (281)	V	198	. Announcers (333)
V	88	. Podiatrists (283)	V	199	. Athletes (34)
V	89	. Health diagnosing practitioners,	V	203	. Clinical laboratory technologists
V		. n. e. c. (289)	V		. and technicians (362)
V	95	. Registered nurses (29)	V	204	. Dental hygienists (363)
V	96	. Pharmacists (301)	V	205	. Health record technologists and
V	97	. Dietitians (302)	V		. technicians (364)
V	98	. Respiratory therapists (3031)	V	206	. Radiologic technicians (365)
V	99	. Occupational therapists (3032)	V	207	. Licensed practical nurses (366)
V	103	. Physical therapists (3033)	V	208	. Health technologists and
V	104	. Speech therapists (3034)	V		. technicians, n. e. c. (369)
V	105	. Therapists, n. e. c. (3039)	V	213	. Electrical and electronic
V	106	. Physicians' assistants (304)	V		. technicians (3711)
V	113	. Earth, environmental, and marine	V	214	. Industrial engineering
V		. science teachers (2212)	V		. technicians (3712)
V	114	. Biological science teachers (2213)	V	215	. Mechanical engineering
V	115	. Chemistry teachers (2214)	V		. technicians (3713)
V	116	. Physics teachers (2215)	V	216	. Engineering technicians, n. e. c.
V	117	. Natural science teachers, n. e. c.	V		. (3719)
V		. (2216)	V	217	. Drafting occupations (372)
V	118	. Psychology teachers (2217)	V	218	. Surveying and mapping technicians
V	119	. Economics teachers (2218)	V		. (373)
V	123	. History teachers (2222)	V	223	. Biological technicians (382)
V	124	. Political science teachers (2223)	V	224	. Chemical technicians (3831)
V	125	. Sociology teachers (2224)	V	225	. Science technicians, n. e. c.

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)	V	343	. Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V	226	. Airplane pilots and navigators	V	344	. Billing, posting, and calculating
V		. (825)	V		. machine operators (4718)
V	227	. Air traffic controllers (392)	V	345	. Duplicating machine operators
V	228	. Broadcast equipment operators	V		. (4722)
V		. (393)	V	346	. Mail preparing and paper handling
V	229	. Computer programmers (3971, 3972)	V		. machine operators (4723)
V	233	. Tool programmers, numerical	V	347	. Office machine operators, n. e. c.
V		. control (3974)	V		. (4729)
V	234	. Legal assistants (396)	V	348	. Telephone operators (4732)
V	235	. Technicians, n. e. c. (399)	V	353	. Communications equipment
V	243	. Supervisors and proprietors,	V		. operators, n. e. c. (4733,
V		. sales occupations (40)	V		. 4739)
V	253	. Insurance sales occupations (4122)	V	354	. Postal clerks, except mail
V	254	. Real estate sales occupations	V		. carriers (4742)
V		. (4123)	V	355	. Mail carriers, postal service
V	255	. Securities and financial services	V		. (4743)
V		. sales occupations (4124)	V	356	. Mail clerks, except postal
V	256	. Advertising and related sales	V		. service (4744)
V		. occupations (4153)	V	357	. Messengers (4745)
V	257	. Sales occupations, other business	V	359	. Dispatchers (4751)
V		. services (4152)	V	363	. Production coordinators (4752)
V	258	. Sales engineers (421)	V	364	. Traffic, shipping, and receiving
V	259	. Sales representatives, mining,	V		. clerks (4753)
V		. manufacturing, and	V	365	. Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
V		. wholesale (423, 424)	V	366	. Meter readers (4755)
V	263	. Sales workers, motor vehicles and	V	368	. Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V		. boats (4342, 4344)	V		. and samplers (4756, 4757)
V	264	. Sales workers, apparel (4346)	V	373	. Expeditors (4758)
V	265	. Sales workers, shoes (4351)	V	374	. Material recording, scheduling,
V	266	. Sales workers, furniture and home	V		. and distributing clerks,
V		. furnishings (4348)	V		. n. e. c. (4759)
V	267	. Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi,	V	375	. Insurance adjusters, examiners,
V		. and appliances (4343, 4352)	V		. and investigators (4782)
V	268	. Sales workers, hardware and	V	376	. Investigators and adjusters,
V		. building supplies (4353)	V		. except insurance (4783)
V	269	. Sales workers, parts (4367)	V	377	. Eligibility clerks, social
V	274	. Sales workers, other commodities	V		. welfare (4784)
V		. (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356,	V	378	. Bill and account collectors (4786)
V		. 4359, 4362, 4369)	V	379	. General office clerks (463)
V	275	. Sales counter clerks (4363)	V	383	. Bank tellers (4791)
V	276	. Cashiers (4364)	V	384	. Proofreaders (4792)
V	277	. Street and door-to-door sales	V	385	. Data-entry keyers (4793)
V		. workers (4366)	V	386	. Statistical clerks (4794)
V	278	. News vendors (4365)	V	387	. Teachers' aides (4795)
V	283	. Demonstrators, promoters and	V	389	. Administrative support
V		. models, sales (445)	V		. occupations, n. e. c. (4787,
V	284	. Auctioneers (447)	V		. 4799)
V	285	. Sales support occupations, n. e. c.	V	403	. Launderers and ironers (503)
V		. (444, 446, 449)	V	404	. Cooks, private household (504)
V	303	. Supervisors, general office	V	405	. Housekeepers and butlers (505)
V		. (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,	V	406	. Child care workers, private
V		. 4519, 4529)	V		. household (506)
V	304	. Supervisors, computer equipment	V	407	. Private household cleaners and
V		. operators (4512)	V		. servants (502, 507, 509)
V	305	. Supervisors, financial records	V	413	. Supervisors, firefighting and
V		. processing (4521)	V		. fire prevention
V	306	. Chief communications operators	V		. occupations (5111)
V		. (4523)	V	414	. Supervisors, police and
V	307	. Supervisors, distribution,	V		. detectives (5112)
V		. scheduling, and adjusting	V	415	. Supervisors, guards (5113)
V		. clerks (4522, 4524-4528)	V	416	. Fire inspection and fire
V	308	. Computer operators (4612)	V		. prevention occupations
V	309	. Peripheral equipment operators	V		. (5122)
V		. (4613)	V	417	. Firefighting occupations (5123)
V	313	. Secretaries (4622)	V	418	. Police and detectives, public
V	314	. Stenographers (4623)	V		. service (5132)
V	315	. Typists (4624)	V	423	. Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law
V	316	. Interviewers (4642)	V		. enforcement officers (5134)
V	317	. Hotel clerks (4643)	V	424	. Correctional institution officers
V	318	. Transportation ticket and	V		. (5133)
V		. reservation agents (4644)	V	425	. Crossing guards (5142)
V	319	. Receptionists (4645)	V	426	. Guards and police, except public
V	323	. Information clerks, n. e. c. (4649)	V		. service (5144)
V	325	. Classified-ad clerks (4662)	V	427	. Protective service occupations,
V	326	. Correspondence clerks (4663)	V		. n. e. c. (5149)
V	327	. Order clerks (4664)	V	433	. Supervisors, food preparation and
V	328	. Personnel clerks, except payroll	V		. service occupations (5211)
V		. and timekeeping (4692)	V	434	. Bartenders (5212)
V	329	. Library clerks (4694)	V	435	. Waiters and waitresses (5213)
V	335	. File clerks (4696)	V	436	. Cooks (5214, 5215)
V	336	. Records clerks (4699)	V	438	. Food counter, fountain and
V	337	. Bookkeepers, accounting, and	V		. related occupations (5216)
V		. auditing clerks (4712)	V	439	. Kitchen workers, food preparation
V	338	. Payroll and timekeeping clerks	V		. (5217)
V		. (4713)	V	443	. Waiters' /waitresses' assistants
V	339	. Billing clerks (4715)	V		. (5218)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	444	Miscellaneous food preparation	V		(614)
V		occupations (5219)	V	523	Electronic repairers,
V	445	Dental assistants (5232)	V		communications and
V	446	Health aides, except nursing	V		industrial equipment (6151,
V		(5233)	V		6153, 6155)
V	447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and	V	525	Data processing equipment
V		attendants (5236)	V		repairers (6154)
V	448	Supervisors, cleaning and	V	526	Hand appliance and power tool
V		building service workers	V		repairers (6156)
V		(5241)	V	527	Telephone line installers and
V	449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)	V		repairers (6157)
V	453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)	V	529	Telephone installers and
V	454	Elevator operators (5245)	V		repairers (6158)
V	455	Pest control occupations (5246)	V	533	Miscellaneous electrical and
V	456	Supervisors, personal service	V		electronic equipment
V		occupations (5251)	V		repairers (6152, 6159)
V	457	Barbers (5252)	V	534	Heating, air conditioning, and
V	458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists	V		refrigeration mechanics
V		(5253)	V		(616)
V	459	Attendants, amusement and	V	535	Camera, watch, and musical
V		recreation facilities (5254)	V		instrument repairers (6171,
V	461	Guides (5255)	V		6172)
V	462	Ushers (5256)	V	536	Locksmiths and safe repairers
V	463	Public transportation attendants	V		(6173)
V		(5257)	V	538	Office machine repairers (6174)
V	464	Baggage porters and bellhops	V	539	Mechanical controls and valve
V		(5262)	V		repairers (6175)
V	465	Welfare service aides (5263)	V	543	Elevator installers and repairers
V	466	Family child care providers (part	V		(6176)
V		5264)	V	544	Millwrights (6178)
V	467	Early childhood teacher's	V	547	Specified mechanics and
V		assistants (part 5264)	V		repairers, n.e.c. (6177,
V	468	Child care workers, n.e.c. (part	V		6179)
V		5264)	V	549	Not specified mechanics and
V	469	Personal service occupations,	V		repairers
V		n.e.c. (5258, 5269)	V	553	Supervisors, brickmasons,
V	473	Farmers, except horticultural	V		stonemasons, and tile
V		(5512-5514)	V		setters (6312)
V	474	Horticultural specialty farmers	V	554	Supervisors, carpenters and
V		(5515)	V		related workers (6313)
V	475	Managers, farms, except	V	555	Supervisors, electricians and
V		horticultural (5522-5524)	V		power transmission
V	476	Managers, horticultural specialty	V		installers (6314)
V		farms (5525)	V	556	Supervisors, painters,
V	477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)	V		paperhangers, and
V	479	Farm workers (5612-5617)	V		plasterers (6315)
V	483	Marine life cultivation workers	V	557	Supervisors, plumbers,
V		(5618)	V		pipefitters, and
V	484	Nursery workers (5619)	V		steamfitters (6316)
V	485	Supervisors, related agricultural	V	558	Supervisors, construction, n.e.c.
V		occupations (5621)	V		(6311, 6318)
V	486	Groundskeepers and gardeners,	V	563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (part
V		except farm (5622)	V		6412, part 6413)
V	487	Animal caretakers, except farm	V	564	Brickmason and stonemason
V		(5624)	V		apprentices (part 6412,
V	488	Graders and sorters, agricultural	V		part 6413)
V		products (5625)	V	565	Tile setters, hard and soft (part
V	489	Inspectors, agricultural products	V		6414, part 6462)
V		(5627)	V	566	Carpet installers (part 6462)
V	494	Supervisors, forestry and logging	V	567	Carpenters (part 6422)
V		workers (571)	V	569	Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
V	495	Forestry workers, except logging	V	573	Drywall installers (6424)
V		(572)	V	575	Electricians (part 6432)
V	496	Timber cutting and logging	V	576	Electrician apprentices (part
V		occupations (573, 579)	V		6432)
V	497	Captains and other officers,	V	577	Electrical power installers and
V		fishing vessels (part 8241)	V		repairers (6433)
V	498	Fishers (583)	V	579	Painters, construction and
V	499	Hunters and trappers (584)	V		maintenance (6442)
V	503	Supervisors, mechanics and	V	583	Paperhangers (6443)
V		repairers (60)	V	584	Plasterers (6444)
V	505	Automobile mechanics (part 6111)	V	585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and
V	506	Auto mechanic apprentices (part	V		steamfitters (part 645)
V		6111)	V	587	Plumber, pipefitter, and
V	507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine	V		steamfitter apprentices
V		mechanics (6112)	V		(part 645)
V	508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)	V	588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers
V	509	Small engine repairers (6114)	V		(6463)
V	514	Automobile body and related	V	589	Glaziers (6464)
V		repairers (6115)	V	593	Insulation workers (6465)
V	515	Aircraft mechanics, except engine	V	594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V		(6116)	V		equipment operators (6466)
V	516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)	V	595	Roofers (6468)
V	517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)	V	596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
V	518	Industrial machinery repairers	V	597	Structural metal workers (6473)
V		(613)	V	598	Drillers, earth (6474)
V	519	Machinery maintenance occupations	V	599	Construction trades, n.e.c.

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)	V	713	. Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
V	613	. Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)	V	714	. Numerical control machine operators (7326)
V	614	. Drillers, oil well (652)	V	715	. Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
V	615	. Explosives workers (653)	V	717	. Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
V	616	. Mining machine operators (654)	V	719	. Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
V	617	. Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)	V	723	. Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
V	628	. Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)	V	724	. Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
V	634	. Tool and die makers (part 6811)	V	725	. Misc metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
V	635	. Tool and die mkr apprentices (part 6811)	V	726	. Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
V	636	. Precision assemblers, metal (6812)	V	727	. Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
V	637	. Machinists (part 6813)	V	728	. Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
V	639	. Machinist apprentices (part 6813)	V	729	. Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
V	643	. Boilermakers (6814)	V	733	. Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
V	644	. Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)	V	734	. Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
V	645	. Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)	V	735	. Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
V	646	. Lay-out workers (6821)	V	736	. Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
V	647	. Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)	V	737	. Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
V	649	. Engravers, metal (6823)	V	738	. Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
V	653	. Sheet metal workers (part 6824)	V	739	. Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
V	654	. Sheet metal wrkr apprentices (part 6824)	V	743	. Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
V	655	. Misc precision metal workers (6829)	V	744	. Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
V	656	. Patternmkr and model makers, wood (6831)	V	745	. Shoe machine operators (7656)
V	657	. Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)	V	747	. Pressing machine operators (7657)
V	658	. Furniture and wood finishers (6835)	V	748	. Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
V	659	. Misc precision woodworkers (6839)	V	749	. Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
V	666	. Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)	V	753	. Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
V	667	. Tailors (part 6852)	V	754	. Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
V	668	. Upholsterers (6853)	V	755	. Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
V	669	. Shoe repairers (6854)	V	756	. Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
V	674	. Misc precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)	V	757	. Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
V	675	. Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)	V	758	. Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
V	676	. Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)	V	759	. Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
V	677	. Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)	V	763	. Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
V	678	. Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)	V	764	. Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
V	679	. Bookbinders (6844)	V	765	. Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
V	683	. Electrical/electronic equipment assemblers (6867)	V	766	. Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
V	684	. Msc precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)	V	768	. Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
V	686	. Butchers and meat cutters (6871)	V	769	. Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
V	687	. Bakers (6872)	V	773	. Motion picture projectionists
V	688	. Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)			
V	689	. Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)			
V	693	. Adjusters and calibrators (6882)			
V	694	. Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)			
V	695	. Power plant operators (part 693)			
V	696	. Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)			
V	699	. Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)			
V	703	. Set-up operators, lathe and turning machine (7312)			
V	704	. Operators, lathe and turning machine (7512)			
V	705	. Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)			
V	706	. Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)			
V	707	. Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)			
V	708	. Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)			
V	709	. Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (part 7479)
V	774	. Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V	777	. Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
V	779	. Machine operators, not specified
V	783	. Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
V	784	. Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
V	785	. Assemblers (772, 774)
V	786	. Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
V	787	. Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
V	789	. Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
V	793	. Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
V	795	. Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
V	796	. Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
V	797	. Production testers (783)
V	798	. Production samplers and weighers (784)
V	799	. Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
V	803	. Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
V	804	. Truck drivers (8212-8214)
V	806	. Driver-sales workers (8218)
V	808	. Bus drivers (8215)
V	809	. Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
V	813	. Parking lot attendants (874)
V	814	. Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
V	823	. Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
V	824	. Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
V	825	. Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
V	826	. Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
V	828	. Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
V	829	. Sailors and deckhands (8243)
V	833	. Marine engineers (8244)
V	834	. Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
V	843	. Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
V	844	. Operating engineers (8312)
V	845	. Longshore equipment operators (8313)
V	848	. Hoist and winch operators (8314)
V	849	. Crane and tower operators (8315)
V	853	. Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
V	855	. Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
V	856	. Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
V	859	. Misc material moving equipment operators (8319)
V	864	. Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
V	865	. Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
V	866	. Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
V	867	. Helpers, surveyor (8646)
V	868	. Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
V	869	. Construction laborers (871)
V	874	. Production helpers (861, 862)
V	875	. Garbage collectors (8722)
V	876	. Stevedores (8723)
V	877	. Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
V	878	. Machine feeders and offbearers

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (8725)
V	883	. Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
V	885	. Garage and service station related occupations (873)
V	887	. Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
V	888	. Hand packers and packagers (8761)
V	889	. Laborers, except construction (8769)
V	905	. Persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and last job was Armed Forces
V	-1	. Not in universe
D	ABS OCC2	1 1194
T	BS:	Allocation flag for TBS OCC2
		Allocation flag for business occupation.
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D	EUECTYP5	2 1195
T	GI:	Receipt of State unemployment comp. (ISS Code 5)
		Did ... receive any state unemployment compensation during the reference period? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
D	AUECTYP5	1 1197
T	GI:	Allocation flag for EUECTYP5
		Allocation flag for receipt of ISS code 5 State unemployment compensation
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D	EUECTYP7	2 1198
T	GI:	Receipt of other unemployment comp. (ISS Code 7)
		Did ... receive any other unemployment benefits (strike pay, union benefits, etc.) during the reference period? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
D	AUECTYP7	1 1200
T	GI:	Allocation flag for EUECTYP7
		Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code 7 Other unemployment compensation
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D	ELMPTYP1	2 1201
T	GI:	Receipt of lump sum from pension/retirement plan
		When ... left his/her job, did ... receive any lump sum payments from a pension or retirement plan? ISS Code 39 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of reference

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALMPTYP1 1 1203

T GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP1
Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code 39. Lump sum pension/retirement

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP2 2 1204

T GI: Receipt of severance pay (ISS Code 15)
When ... left his/her job, did ... receive any severance pay? ISS Code 15
Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALMPTYP2 1 1206

T GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP2
Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code 15. Severance pay

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP3 2 1207

T GI: Receipt of other type of lump sum payment
When ... left his/her job, did ... receive any other type of lump sum payment? ISS Code 52. Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALMPTYP3 1 1209

T GI: Allocation flag for ALMPTYP3
Allocation flag for ISS Code 52. Other lump sum payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESSSELF 2 1210

T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for self
Did ... receive any Social Security payments for him/her self during the reference period? ISS Code 1 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASSSELF 1 1212

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSSELF
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - self.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESSCHILD 2 1213

T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for children
Did ... receive any Social Security payments on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 1 - children Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children < 21.
EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASSCHILD 1 1215

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSCHILD
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children. Social Security for children

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESSICHL 2 1216

T GI: Receipt of SSI for children (ISS Code 3)
Did ... receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 3 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children < 21 EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASSICHL 1 1218

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSICHL
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children Supplemental Security Income for children

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESSISELF 2 1219

T GI: Receipt of SSI for self (ISS Code 3)
Did ... receive any income from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for him/her self during the reference period? ISS Code 3 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period.
EPOPSTAT=1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASSISELF 1 1221

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSISELF
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3/self. Supplemental Security Income for self

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESTSSI 2 1222

T GI: Receipt of State administered SSI (ISS Code 4)
Did ... receive a separate SSI payment from the State or local welfare office? ISS Code 4 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receiving Federal SSI. EPOPSTAT =

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASTSSI 1 1224
T GI: Allocation flag for ESTSSI
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4. State
administered SSI
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RWCMPRSN 2 1225
T GI: Reason for receipt of workers'
compensation
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
workers' compensation during the reference
period? ISS Code 10 Universe=All persons
15 to 69 who receive disability income or
persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who receive survivor benefits.
V 1 .Disability
V 3 .Survivor
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 8 .No payment
V -1 .Not in universe

D AWCMPRSN 1 1227
T GI: Allocation flag for RWCMPRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 10. Reason for receipt of workers'
compensation.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RINSRSN 2 1228
T GI: Reason for payment from own insurance
policy
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
payments during the reference period from
a sickness, accident or disability
insurance policy purchased by ...? ISS Code
13 Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who
receive disability income.
V 1 .Disability
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D AINSRSN 1 1230
T GI: Allocation flag for RINSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 13. Reason for payment from own
insurance policy.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D REMPDMSN 2 1231
T GI: Reason for receipt of employer disability
payments
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
employer provided disability payments
during the reference period? ISS Code 14
Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive
disability income.
V 1 .Disability
V 8 .No payment
V -1 .Not in universe

D AEMPDRSN 1 1233
T GI: Allocation flag for REMPDMSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 14. Reason for receipt of employer
disability payments.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPENSRSN 2 1234
T GI: Reason for pension from company or union
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
a pension for a company or union during
the reference period? ISS Code 30
Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive
disability income and/or persons 15+ at
the end of the reference period who
receive retirement income and/or survivor
benefits.
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D APENSRSN 1 1236
T GI: Allocation flag for RPENSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 30. Reason for receipt of pension
from company or union.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RFCSRSN 2 1237
T GI: Reason for receipt of federal civilian
pension
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
a Federal Civil Service or other Federal
civilian employee pension during the
reference period? (ISS Code 31)
Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive
disability income and/or persons 15+ at
the end of the reference period who
receive retirement income and/or survivor
benefits.
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D AFCSRSN 1 1239
T GI: Allocation flag for RFCSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 31. Reason for receipt of Federal
employee pension.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RSTATRSN 2 1240
T GI: Reason for receipt of state government
pension
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
State government pensions during the
reference period? (ISS Code 34)
Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive
disability income and/or persons 15+ at
the end of the reference period who
receive retirement income and/or survivor
benefits.
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D ASTATRSN 1 1242

T GI: Allocation flag for RSTATRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 34. Reason for receipt of State government pension.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RLGOVRSN 2 1243

T GI: Reason for receipt of local government pension
For what reason or reasons did ... receive local government pensions during the reference period? (ISS Code 35) Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D ALGOVRSN 1 1245

T GI: Allocation flag for RLGOVRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 35. Reason for receipt of local government pension.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RMLRSN 2 1246

T GI: Reason for receipt of U.S. military retirement
For what reason or reasons did ... receive U. S. Military retirement pay (excluding payments from the VA) during the reference period? ISS Code 32 Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D AMILRSN 1 1248

T GI: Allocation flag for RMLRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 32. Reason for receipt of U. S. Military retirement pay.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RRRSN 2 1249

T GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement pay
For what reason or reasons did ... receive Railroad Retirement pay during the reference period? ISS Code 2 Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARRRSN 1 1251

T GI: Allocation flag RRRSN
Allocation flag for reason for receiving ISS Code 2. Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement payments.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D ROTHRRSN 2 1252

T GI: Reason for receipt of 'other' retirement income
For what reason or reasons did ... receive other retirement, disability or survivor payments during the reference period? ISS Code 38. Universe=All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits who receive survivor benefits
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D AOTHRRSN 1 1254

T GI: Allocation flag for ROTHRRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 38. Reason for receiving other retirement, disability, survivor payments.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RLIFRSN 2 1255

T GI: Reason for payments from paid-up life ins. policy
For what reason or reasons did ... receive payments from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuities during the reference period? ISS Code 36 Universe=Persons 15+ who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 8 .No payment received
V -1 .Not in universe

D ALIFRSN 1 1257

T GI: Allocation flag for RLIFRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Code 36. Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RVETSRSN 2 1258

T GI: Reason for receipt of Veterans' comp. or pensions

For what reason did ... receive veterans' compensation of pensions during the reference period? ISS Code 8

Universe=Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits

V 3 .Survivor

V 8 .No payment received

V -1 .Not in universe

D AVETSRSN 1 1260

T GI: Allocation flag for RVETSRSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 8. Veterans compensation or pensions.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RESTARSN 2 1261

T GI: Reason for receiving income from estates and trusts

For what reason did ... receive income from estates and trusts during the reference period? ISS Code 37

Universe=Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits.

V 3 .Survivor

V 8 .No payment received

V -1 .Not in universe

D AESTARSN 1 1263

T GI: Allocation flag for RESTARSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving income from ISS Code 37. Estates and trusts.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EFCCYN 2 1264

T GI: Receipt of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)

Did ... receive foster child care payments during the reference period? ISS Code 23

Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are responsible for foster children. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFCCYN 1 1266

T GI: Allocation flag for EFCCYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D ECSAGREE 2 1267

T GI: Agreement for support payments

Have support payments ever been court ordered or informally agreed to for ...'s child/children? Universe=Persons age 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children under the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

age of 21. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACSAGREE 1 1269

T GI: Allocation flag for ECSAGREE

Allocation flag for ageement for support payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D ECSYN 2 1270

T GI: Receipt of child support payments (ISS Code 28)

Did ... receive any kind of financial support payments from the children's other parent during the reference period? ISS Code 28 Universe=Persons age 15 years and older (EPOPSTAT=1) who are parents or guardians of children under the age of 21 and who are: 1. Not Married Spouse Present 2. Married Spouse Present, but the spouse is a step parent.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACSYN 1 1272

T GI: Allocation flag for ECSYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child support payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EALIYN 2 1273

T GI: Receipt of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)

Did ... receive any alimony payments during the reference period? ISS Code 29 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are currently divorced or separated or who are currently married or widowed but have been divorced. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EMS = 4 or 5 or (EMS = 1-3 and UEVRDIV = 1))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AALIYN 1 1275

T GI: Allocation flag for EALIYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EFSYN 2 1276

T GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)

Did ... get authorization to receive food stamps during the reference period? ISS Code 27 Universe=All persons aged 18 and over and persons aged 15 to 17 who are parents or guardians of children.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFSYN 1 1278

T GI: Allocation flag for EFSYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 Food stamps

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. using previous wave data
D EPSSTHRU	2	1279
T GI:		Receipt of child support as bonus/passthru Did ... receive ANY child support as a bonus or pass through from a state or county welfare program during the reference period? ISS Code 26 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYP1 = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APSSTHRU	1	1281
T GI:		Allocation flag for EPSSTHRU Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 Pass through child support from public assistance.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D EWCYN	2	1282
T GI:		Reciprocity of WIC (ISS Code 25) Did ... receive any income from WIC, the Women, Infants, and Children nutrition program during the reference period? ISS Code 25 Universe=Women aged 15 to 45 and women who are parents or guardians of children under 5 EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESEX = 2 and TAGE = 15-45 and children under 5
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AWCYN	1	1284
T GI:		Allocation flag for EWCYN Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D EPATYN	2	1285
T GI:		Receipt of assistance from state/county welfare Did ... receive any cash or other assistance from a state or county welfare program during the reference period? ISS Codes 19, 20, 21 or 24 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APATYN	1	1287
T GI:		Allocation flag for EPATYN Allocation flag for receipt of cash or other assistance from a state or county welfare program
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D EPATYP1	2	1288
T GI:		Receipt of Public Assistance (ISS Code 20) Did ... receive Public Assistance such as AFDC or TANF? ISS Code 20 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D APATYP1	1	1290
T GI:		Allocation flag for EPATYP1 Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Public Assistance such as AFDC or TANF
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D EPATYP2	2	1291
T GI:		Receipt of General Assistance (ISS Code 21) Did ... receive General Assistance or General Relief during the reference period? ISS Code 21 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APATYP2	1	1293
T GI:		Allocation flag for EPATYP2 Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General Assistance or General Relief
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D EPATYP3	2	1294
T GI:		Receipt of Energy Assistance (ISS Code 19) Did ... receive Energy Assistance Program help during the reference period? ISS Code 19 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APATYP3	1	1296
T GI:		Allocation flag for EPATYP3 Allocation flag for ISS Code 19 Energy Assistance Program
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D EPATYP4	2	1297
T GI:		Receipt of Transportation Assistance Did ... receive Transportation Assistance to help him/her get to work or school or training such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or hel preparing a car during the reference period? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APATYP4	1	1299
T GI:		Allocation flag for EPATYP4 Allocation flag for Transportation Assistance
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		. using previous wave data
D EPATYP5	2	1300
T GI:		Receipt of Child Care Assistance

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Did ... receive Child Care Services or Assistance so he/she could go to work or school or training during the reference period? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP5 1 1302

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP5
Allocation flag for Child Care Assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPATYP6 2 1303

T GI: Receipt of Short-Term Cash (ISS Code 24)
Did ... receive any short-term cash assistance to tide him/her over when he/she needed it to help him/her stay off welfare or for an emergency during the reference period? ISS Code 24 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP6 1 1305

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP6
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Short-Term Cash

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPATYP7 2 1306

T GI: Receipt of other state/county welfare (ISS Code 24)
Did ... receive any other cash or other assistance from a state or county welfare program during the reference period? ISS Code 24 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP7 1 1308

T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP7
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other state or county welfare assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECOMSERV 2 1309

T GI: Community service, work-related or job-training
At any time during the reference period did the state or local welfare office have ... do any community service or any other work-related or job-training activities? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare (EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGICODE 19, 20, 21, 24, 25 or 27 = 1 or EPATYP4, 5 or 6 = 1), or lived in some form of public housing (EGVTRNT, or EPUBHSE or EWRSECT8 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D ACOMSERV 1 1311

T GI: Allocation flag for ECOMSERV
Allocation flag for Community service, work-related or job-training

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOMTYPE 2 1312

T GI: Type of Community service, Welfare office job-training

Did ... do community service or do some other kind of job-training activity? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare and did some type of community service or job-training for a welfare office. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECOMSERV = 1

V 1 .Community service or an unpaid job
V 2 .Some other kind of job-training activity
V -1 .Not in universe

D ACOMTYPE 1 1314

T GI: Allocation flag for ECOMTYPE
Allocation flag for the type of Community service, or job-training for Welfare office

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EASETDRW 2 1315

T GI: Receipt of income from IRA, 401k, or KEOGH (ISS 42)

Has ... received any lump sum or regular distribution payments from his/her IRA or KEOGH account or 401k or THRIFT plan during the 4-month reference period? ISS Code 42 Universe=All person age 15 and over with IRA, 401k, or KEOGH accounts listed as assets held either alone or jointly. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST1B or EAST1C = 1)

V 1 .Lump Sum
V 2 .Regular distribution
V 3 .Both
V 4 .No
V -1 .Not in universe

D AASETDRW 1 1317

T GI: Allocation flag for EASETDRW
Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 Receipt of income from IRA, 401k or KEOGH

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERESNSS1 2 1318

T GI: First reason for receipt of Social Security

First reason why ... received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self. Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESSYN = 1

V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widowed or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .Some other reason
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARESNSS1 1 1320

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS1
Allocation flag for reason receiving Social Security.

V 0 .Not imputed

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D ERESNSS2	2	1321
T GI:	Second reason for receipt of Social Security	
	Second reason why ... received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self. Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSYN = 1	
V	0	.Persons providing only one reason
V	1	.Retired
V	2	.Disabled
V	3	.Widowed or surviving child
V	4	.Spouse or dependent child
V	5	.Some other reason
V	-1	.Not in universe
D ARESNSS2	1	1323
T GI:	Allocation flag for ERESNSS2	
	Allocation flag for reason receiving Social Security.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D TAGESS	2	1324
T GI:	Age Social Security Disability payments began	
	Age ... began receiving payments because of his/her disability? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESSYN = 1	
V	0:88	.Age in years
V	-1	.Not in universe
D AAGESS	1	1326
T GI:	Allocation flag for TAGESS	
	Allocation flag for age Social Security disability payments began.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EJNTSSYN	2	1327
T GI:	Receipt of joint Social Security payments with spouse	
	Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ... s spouse during the reference period? Universe=All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who are married spouse present. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AJNTSSYN	1	1329
T GI:	Allocation flag for EJNTSSYN	
	Allocation flag for receipt of joint spousal Social Security payments.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D ERO1A	2	1330
T GI:	Receipt of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)	
	Did ... receive income from Social Security for himself/herself in this month? ISS Code 1 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Social	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Security income sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO1A	1	1332
T GI:	Allocation flag for ERO1A	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adults Social Security for self	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D ERO1K	2	1333
T GI:	Receipt of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)	
	Did ... receive any separate Social Security payments for ...'s children in this month. ISS Code 1 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period, who are parents or guardians of children and who indicate receipt of Social Security income sometime during the reference period.	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO1K	1	1335
T GI:	Allocation flag for ERO1K	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children Social Security for children	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D ERO2	2	1336
T GI:	Receipt of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)	
	Did ... receive income from Railroad Retirement in this month? ISS Code 2 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Railroad Retirement sometime during the reference period.	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO2	1	1338
T GI:	Allocation flag for ERO2	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D ERO3A	2	1339
T GI:	Receipt of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)	
	Did ... receive income from Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in this month? ISS Code 3 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Federal SSI sometime during the reference period.	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO3A	1	1341
T GI:	Allocation flag for ERO3A	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for adults	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ERO3K	2	1342
T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)		
		Did ... receive any separate Federal SSI payments for ...'s children in this month? ISS Code 3 Universe=All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children and who indicate receipt of Federal SSI payments sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO3K	1	1344
T GI: Allocation flag for ERO3K		
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for children
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ERO4	2	1345
T GI: Receipt of State SSI (ISS Code 4)		
		Did ... receive income from State SSI in this month? ISS = 4 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of State administered SSI sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO4	1	1347
T GI: Allocation flag for ERO4		
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ERO5	2	1348
T GI: Receipt of State Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 5)		
		Did ... receive income from State unemployment compensation in this month. ISS Code 5 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of State unemployment compensation sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO5	1	1350
T GI: Allocation flag for ERO5		
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 State unemployment compensation
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ERO7	2	1351
T GI: Receipt of Other Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 7)		
		Did ... receive income from other unemployment compensation in this month. ISS Code 7 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of other unemployment compensation sometime during the reference period.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO7	1	1353
T GI: Allocation flag for ERO7		
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 7 Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ERO8	2	1354
T GI: Receipt of Veterans' Compensation (ISS Code 8)		
		Did ... receive income from Veterans' compensation or pensions in this month? ISS Code 8 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Veterans' compensation sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ARO8	1	1356
T GI: Allocation flag for ERO8		
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 Veterans' compensation or pension
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER10	2	1357
T GI: Receipt of Workers Compensation (ISS Code 10)		
		Did ... receive income from workers' compensation in this month? ISS Code 10 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of workers' compensation sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR10	1	1359
T GI: Allocation flag for ER10		
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 Workers' compensation
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER12	2	1360
T GI: Receipt of Employer/Union Temp. Sickness Benefits		
		Did ... receive income from employer or union temporary sickness benefits in this month? ISS Code 12 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from employer/union temporary sickness benefits sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR12	1	1362
T GI: Allocation flag for ER12		
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 12 Employer or union temporary sickness or disability benefits
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER13	2	1363
T GI:		Receipt of own sickness, accident insurance payments
		Did ... receive income from payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased in ...'s own name in this month? ISS Code 13
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of own insurance payments sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR13	1	1365
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER13
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased in ...'s name.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation .using previous wave data
D ER14	2	1366
T GI:		Receipt of Employer Disability Payments (ISS Code 14)
		Did ... receive income from employer disability payments in this month? ISS Code 14 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of employer disability payments sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR14	1	1368
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER14
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 Employer disability payments
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation .using previous wave data
D ER15	2	1369
T GI:		Receipt of Severance Pay (ISS Code 15)
		Did ... receive income from severance pay in this month? ISS Code 15 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of severance pay sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR15	1	1371
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER15
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 Severance pay
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation .using previous wave data
D ER20	2	1372
T GI:		Receipt of public assistance payments (ISS Code 20)
		Did ... received any public assistance payments such as AFCD or TANF in this month? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of public assistance payments sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D AR20	1	1374
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER20
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation .using previous wave data
D ER21	2	1375
T GI:		Receipt of General Assistance or General Relief
		Did ... receive income from General Assistance or General Relief in this month? ISS Code 21 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of General Assistance or General Relief sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR21	1	1377
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER21
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General assistance or General relief
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation .using previous wave data
D ER23	2	1378
T GI:		Receipt of Foster Child Care Payments (ISS Code 23)
		Did ... receive income from foster child care payments in this month? ISS Code 23 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of foster child care payments sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR23	1	1380
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER23
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation .using previous wave data
D ER24	2	1381
T GI:		Receipt of Other Welfare (ISS Code 24)
		Did ... receive income from other welfare in this month? ISS Code 24 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of other welfare sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR24	1	1383
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER24
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other welfare
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation .using previous wave data
D ER25	2	1384
T GI:		Receipt of WIC (ISS Code 25)
		Did ... receive income from the Women,

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Infants and Children Nutrition Program
(WIC) in this month? ISS Coded 25
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period indicating receipt of WIC
sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR25 1 1386

T GI: Allocation flag for ER25
Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC
(Women, Infants and Children Nutrition
Program)

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER26 2 1387

T GI: Receipt of Pass Through Child Support
Payments

Did ... receive income from pass-through
child support payments in this month? ISS
Code 26 Universe=All persons 15+ at the
end of the reference period indicating
receipt of pass through child support
payments sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR26 1 1389

T GI: Allocation flag for ER26
Allocation flag for ISS Code 26
Pass-through child support

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER27 2 1390

T GI: Receipt of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)
Did ... receive income from food stamps in
this month? ISS Code 27 Universe=All
persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of food stamps
sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR27 1 1392

T GI: Allocation flag for ER27
Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 Food Stamps

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER28 2 1393

T GI: Receipt of Child Support Payments (ISS
Code 28)

Did ... receive income from child support
payments in this month? ISS Code 28
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period indicating receipt of
child support payments sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR28 1 1395

T GI: Allocation flag for ER28
Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child
support payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER29 2 1396

T GI: Receipt of Alimony Payments (ISS Code 29)
Did ... receive income from alimony
payments in this month? ISS Code 29
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period indicating receipt of
alimony payments sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR29 1 1398

T GI: Allocation flag for ER29
Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony
payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER30 2 1399

T GI: Receipt of pension from a company or union
Did ... receive income from a pension from
a company or union in this month? ISS Code
30 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of
the reference period indicating receipt of
pension income from a company or union
sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR30 1 1401

T GI: Allocation flag for ER30
Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 Pension
from company or union

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER31 2 1402

T GI: Receipt of Federal Civil Service Pension
Did ... receive income from a Federal
Civil Service or other Federal civilian
employee pension in this month? ISS Code
31 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of
the reference period indicating receipt of
income from a Federal civilian employee
pension sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR31 1 1404

T GI: Allocation flag for ER31
Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 Federal
Civil Service or other Federal civilian
employee pensions

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER32 2 1405

T GI: Receipt of U.S. Military Retirement Pay
(ISS Code 32)

Did ... receive income from U. S. Military
retirement pay (excluding payments from
the VA) in this month? ISS Code 32
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period indicating receipt of
U.S. Military retirement pay sometime
during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR32 1 1407

T GI: Allocation flag for ER32
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 U.S.
Military retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER34 2 1408

T GI: Receipt of State Government Pension (ISS Code 34)
Did ... receive income from a state government pension in this month? ISS Code 34 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of state government pension pay sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR34 1 1410

T GI: Allocation flag for ER34
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 State government pensions

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER35 2 1411

T GI: Receipt of Local Government Pension (ISS Code 35)
Did ... receive income from a local government pension in this month? ISS Code 35 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of local government pension income sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR35 1 1413

T GI: Allocation flag for ER35
Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 Local government pensions

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER36 2 1414

T GI: Receipt of paid-up life insurance annuity
Did ... receive income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month? ISS Code 36 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR36 1 1416

T GI: Allocation flag for ER36
Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ER37 2 1417

T GI: Receipt of Estates or Trusts (ISS Code 37)
Did ... receive income from estates or trusts in this month? ISS Code 37 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from estates or trusts sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR37 1 1419

T GI: Allocation flag for ER37
Allocation flag for ISS Code 37 Estates and trusts

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER38 2 1420

T GI: Receipt of other retirement, disability or survivors

Did ... receive income from other retirement, disability or survivors payments in this month? ISS Code 38 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating survivors receipt of income from other retirement, disability or survivors payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR38 1 1422

T GI: Allocation flag for ER38
Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER39 2 1423

T GI: Receipt of Pension/Retirement Lump Sums (ISS Code 39)

Did ... receive income from pension/retirement lump sums in this month? ISS Code 39 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of pension/retirement lump sums sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR39 1 1425

T GI: Allocation flag for ER39
Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 Pension/retirement lump sums

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER42 2 1426

T GI: Receipt of draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan

Did ... receive income from a draw on an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan in this month? ISS Code 42 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of a draw on an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D AR42	1	1428
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER42
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 42
		Distributions form IRA/Keough/401K
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER50	2	1429
T GI:		Receipt of income assistance from a
		charitable group
		Did ... receive income assistance from a
		charitable group in this month? ISS Code
		50 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of
		the reference period indicating receipt of
		income assistance from a charitable group
		sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR50	1	1431
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER50
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 50 Income
		assistance from a charitable group
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER51	2	1432
T GI:		Receipt of money from relatives or friends
		Did ... receive money from relatives or
		friends in this month? ISS Code 51
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period indicating receipt of
		money from relatives or friends sometime
		during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR51	1	1434
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER51
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 Money from
		relatives or friends
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER52	2	1435
T GI:		Receipt of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)
		Did ... receive income from lump sum
		payments in this month? ISS Code 52
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period indicating receipt of
		lump sum payments sometime during the
		reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR52	1	1437
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER52
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 Lump sum
		payments
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER53	2	1438
T GI:		Receipt of income from roomers or boarders
		Did ... receive income from roomers or
		boarders in this month? ISS Code 53

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period indicating receipt of
		income from roomers or boarders sometime
		during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR53	1	1440
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER53
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 53 Income
		from roomers or boarders
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER55	2	1441
T GI:		Receipt of incidental or casual earnings
		Did ... receive income from incidental or
		casual earnings in this month? ISS Code 55
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period indicating receipt of
		income from incidental or casual earnings
		sometime during the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR55	1	1443
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER55
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 Incidental
		or casual earnings
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER56	2	1444
T GI:		Receipt of miscellaneous cash income (ISS
		Code 56)
		Did ... receive miscellaneous cash income
		in this month? ISS Code 56 Universe=All
		persons 15+ at the end of the reference
		period indicating receipt of miscellaneous
		cash income sometime during the reference
		period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR56	1	1446
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER56
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 56 Other case
		income not included elsewhere
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ER75	2	1447
T GI:		Receipt of other government income (ISS
		Code 75)
		Did ... receive income from other
		government sources in this month?
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period indicating receipt of
		other government income sometime during
		the reference period.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR75	1	1449
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER75
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 Other
		government income
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T01AMTA	5	1450
T GI:	Amount of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)	
	Amount ... received from Social Security for self in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received Social Security income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER01A = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A01AMTA	1	1455
T GI:	Allocation flag for T01AMTA	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adult amount Social Security for self	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T01AMTK	5	1456
T GI:	Amount of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)	
	Amount ... received from separate Social Security payments for children in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received Social Security income for their children in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER01K = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A01AMTK	1	1461
T GI:	Allocation flag for T01AMTK	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - Children's amount Social Security for children	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T02AMT	5	1462
T GI:	Amount of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)	
	Amount ... received from Railroad Retirement in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received Railroad Retirement income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER02 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A02AMT	1	1467
T GI:	Allocation flag for T02AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 amount Railroad Retirement	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T03AMTA	5	1468
T GI:	Amount of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)	
	Amount ... received from Federal SSI for self in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received Federal SSI income for self in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03A = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A03AMTA	1	1473
T GI:	Allocation flag for T03AMTA	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult amount Federal SSI for self	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T03AMTK	5	1474
T GI:	Amount of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)	
	Amount ... received in separate Federal SSI payments for children in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received separate Federal SSI payments for children in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03K = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A03AMTK	1	1479
T GI:	Allocation flag for T03AMTK	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children's amount Federal SSI for children	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T04AMT	5	1480
T GI:	Amount of State SSI (ISS Code 4)	
	Amount ... received from State SSI in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received State SSI income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER04 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A04AMT	1	1485
T GI:	Allocation flag for T04AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 amount State SSI	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T05AMT	5	1486
T GI:	Amount of State unemployment compensation	
	Amount ... received from State unemployment compensation in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received State unemployment compensation in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER05 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A05AMT	1	1491
T GI:	Allocation flag for T05AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 amount State unemployment compensation	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T07AMT	5	1492
T GI:	Amount of other unemployment compensation	
	Amount ... received from other unemployment compensation in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other unemployment compensation in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER07 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A07AMT	1	1497
T GI:	Allocation flag for T07AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 7 amount Other unemployment compensation	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T08AMT	5	1498
T GI:	Amount of Veterans compensation or pension	
	Amount ... received from Veterans' compensation or pensions in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received Veterans' compensation or pensions in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER08 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A08AMT	1	1503
T GI:	Allocation flag for T08AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 amount Veterans' compensation or pensions	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T10AMT	5	1504
T GI:	Amount of workers' compensation (ISS Code 10)	
	Amount ... received from workers' compensation in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received workers' compensation income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER10 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A10AMT	1	1509
T GI:	Allocation flag for T10AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 amount Workers' compensation	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T12AMT	5	1510
T GI:	Amount of employer/union temp. sickness benefits	
	Amount ... received from employer or union temporary sickness policy in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received employer/union temporary sickness benefits in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER12 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A12AMT	1	1515
T GI:	Allocation flag for T12AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 12 amount Employer/union temporary sickness benefits	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T13AMT	5	1516
T GI:	Amount of own sickness, accident, disability insur.	
	Amount ... received from own sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from their own sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER13 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A13AMT	1	1521

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T GI:	Allocation flag for T13AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 amount Payments from sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in own name	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T14AMT	5	1522
T GI:	Amount of employer disability payments (ISS Code 14)	
	Amount ... received from employer disability payments in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received employer disability payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER14 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A14AMT	1	1527
T GI:	Allocation flag for T14AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 amount Employer disability payments	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T15AMT	5	1528
T GI:	Amount of severance pay (ISS Code 15)	
	Amount ... received from severance pay in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received severance pay in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER15 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A15AMT	1	1533
T GI:	Allocation flag for T15AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 amount Severance pay	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T20AMT	5	1534
T GI:	Amount of public assistance payments (ISS Code 20)	
	Amount ... received from public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received public assistance payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER20 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A20AMT	1	1539
T GI:	Allocation flag for T20AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS code 20 amount Public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T21AMT	5	1540
T GI:	Amount of General Assistance or General Relief	
	Amount ... received from General Assistance or General Relief in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received General Assistance or General Relief in	

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER21 = 1		
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A21AMT	1	1545
T GI:	Allocation flag for T21AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 amount	
	General Assistance or General Relief	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T23AMT	5	1546
T GI:	Amount of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)	
	Amount ... received from foster child care payments in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received foster child care payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER23 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A23AMT	1	1551
T GI:	Allocation flag for T23AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 amount	
	Foster child care payments	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T24AMT	5	1552
T GI:	Amount of other welfare (ISS Code 24)	
	Amount ... received from other welfare in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other welfare in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER24 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A24AMT	1	1557
T GI:	Allocation flag for T24AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 amount	
	Other welfare	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T25AMT	5	1558
T GI:	Amount of WIC payments (ISS Code 25)	
	Amount ... received from WIC payments in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received WIC payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER25 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A25AMT	1	1563
T GI:	Allocation flag for T25AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 amount WIC	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T26AMT	5	1564
T GI:	Amount of pass-through child support payments	
	Amount ... received from pass-through child support payments in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pass-through child support payments in this month.	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER26 = 1		
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A26AMT	1	1569
T GI:	Allocation flag for T26AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 amount	
	Pass-through child support payments	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T27AMT	5	1570
T GI:	Amount of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)	
	Amount ... received from food stamps in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received food stamps in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER27 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
D A27AMT	1	1575
T GI:	Allocation flag for T27AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 amount	
	Food stamps	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T28AMT	5	1576
T GI:	Amount of child support payments (ISS Code 28)	
	Amount ... received from child support payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received child support payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER28 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 6000	.Amount in dollars
D A28AMT	1	1581
T GI:	Allocation flag for T28AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 amount	
	Child support payments	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D T29AMT	5	1582
T GI:	Amount of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)	
	Amount ... received from alimony payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received alimony payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER29 = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 12840	.Amount in dollars
D A29AMT	1	1587
T GI:	Allocation flag for T29AMT	
	Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 amount	
	Alimony payments	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T30AMT 5 1588
T GI: Amount of pension from a company or union
Amount ... received from pension from a company or union in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from a company or union in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER30 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:12840 .Amount in dollars

D A30AMT 1 1593
T GI: Allocation flag for T30AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 amount
Pension income from a company or union
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T31AMT 5 1594
T GI: Amount of Federal Civil Service pension (ISS Code 31)
Amount ... received from Federal civilian employee pension in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from the federal government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER31 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:21400 .Amount in dollars

D A31AMT 1 1599
T GI: Allocation flag for T31AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 amount
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T32AMT 5 1600
T GI: Amount of U.S. Military retirement pay
Amount ... received from U.S. Military Retirement pay in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received U.S. Military retirement pay in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER32 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:18760 .Amount in dollars

D A32AMT 1 1605
T GI: Allocation flag for T32AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 amount
U.S. Military retirement pay
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T34AMT 5 1606

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T GI: Amount of State government pension (ISS Code 34)
Amount ... received from State government pension in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from a state government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER34 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:14320 .Amount in dollars

D A34AMT 1 1611
T GI: Allocation flag for T34AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 amount
State government pension
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T35AMT 5 1612
T GI: Amount of local government pension (ISS Code 35)
Amount ... received from a local government pension in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from a local government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER35 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:17120 .Amount in dollars

D A35AMT 1 1617
T GI: Allocation flag for T35AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 amount
Local government pension
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T36AMT 5 1618
T GI: Amount of income from paid-up life insurance policy
Amount ... received from paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER36 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:17840 .Amount in dollars

D A36AMT 1 1623
T GI: Allocation flag for T36AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 amount
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T37AMT 5 1624
T GI: Amount from estates or trusts (ISS Code

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

37) Amount ... received from estates or trusts in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from estates or trusts in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER37 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 44640 .Amount in dollars

D A37AMT 1 1629

T GI: Allocation flag for T37AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 37 amount
Estates and trusts

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T38AMT 6 1630

T GI: Amt. from other retirement, disability or survivor

Amount ... received from other retirement, disability or survivor payments in this month. (ISS Code 38) Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other retirement, disability or survivor payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER38 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 15840 .Amount in dollars

D A38AMT 1 1636

T GI: Allocation flag for T38AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 amount
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T39AMT 6 1637

T GI: Amount of pension/retirement lump sums (ISS Code 39)

Amount ... received from pension/retirement lump sums in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension/retirement lump sums in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER39 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 321000 .Amount in dollars

D A39AMT 1 1643

T GI: Allocation flag for T39AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 amount
Pension/retirement lump sums

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T42AMT 5 1644

T GI: Amount of draw from an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Amount ... received from draw on an IRA/Keough/401K or Thrift Plan in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received draw from an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER42 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 64200 .Amount in dollars

D A42AMT 1 1649

T GI: Allocation flag for T42AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 amount
Draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T50AMT 5 1650

T GI: Amount of income assistance from a charitable group

Amount of income assistance from a charitable group ... received in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income assistance from a charitable group in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER50 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 2560 .Amount in dollars

D A50AMT 1 1655

T GI: Allocation flag for T50AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 50 amount
Income assistance from a charitable group

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T51AMT 5 1656

T GI: Amount of money from relatives or friends

Amount ... received from relatives or friends in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received money from relatives or friends in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER51 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 25680 .Amount in dollars

D A51AMT 1 1661

T GI: Allocation flag for T51AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 amount
Money from relatives or friends

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T52AMT 5 1662

T GI: Amount of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)

Amount ... received from lump sum payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER52 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:640 .Amount in dollars

D A52AMT 1 1667

T GI: Allocation flag for T52AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 amount
Lump sum payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T53AMT 5 1668

T GI: Amount of income from roomers or boarders
Amount ... received from roomers or boarders in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from roomers or boarders in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER53 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2560 .Amount in dollars

D A53AMT 1 1673

T GI: Allocation flag for T53AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 53 amount
Income from roomers or boarders

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T55AMT 5 1674

T GI: Amount of incidental or casual earnings
Amount ... received from incidental or casual earnings in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received from incidental or casual earnings in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER55 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:9400 .Amount in dollars

D A55AMT 1 1679

T GI: Allocation flag for T55AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 amount
Incidental or casual earnings

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T56AMT 5 1680

T GI: Amount of miscellaneous cash income
Amount ... of miscellaneous cash income received in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received miscellaneous cash income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER56 = 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:34240 .Amount in dollars

D A56AMT 1 1685

T GI: Allocation flag for T56AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 56 amount
Miscellaneous cash income not included elsewhere

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T75AMT 6 1686

T GI: Amount of other government income (ISS Code 75)

Amount ... received from other government sources in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other government income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER75 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D A75AMT 1 1692

T GI: Allocation flag for T75AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 amount
Other government income

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TCSAGY 5 1693

T GI: Amount received by Agency on ...'s behalf
Amount of child support collected by agency on ...'s behalf in this month. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received state or local welfare payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER20 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D ACSAGY 1 1698

T GI: Allocation flag for TCSAGY
Allocation flag for amount of child support collected by agency on ...'s behalf

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EROLOVR1 2 1699

T GI: Money rolled over into IRA/other type of retirement
Did ... roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum from pension or retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELMPTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AROLOVR1 1 1701

T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR1
Allocation flag for roll over of lump sum retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EROLOVR2 2 1702

T GI: Plan to roll over money into IRA/other retirement

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Does ... plan to roll over any money into an IRA or some other type of retirement plan? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum from pension or retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELMTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AROLOVR2 1 1704
T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR2
Allocation flag for plans to roll over lump sum retirement payment

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TROLLAMT 7 1705
T GI: Amnt rolled over into retirement acct in ref. period
Amount ... rolled over into a retirement account during the reference period. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who rolled over or plan to roll over all or part of a lump sum pension payment. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EROLVR1 = 1 or EROLOVR2 = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:7500000 .Amount in dollars

D AROLLAMT 1 1712
T GI: Allocation flag for TROLLAMT
Allocation flag for amount of roll over

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RAB1R1 2 1713
T GI: First reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D RAB1R2 2 1715
T GI: Second reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D RAB2R1 2 1717
T GI: First reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D RAB2R2 2 1719
T GI: Second reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D RAS11 2 1721
T GI: First reason for stopping AFDC/TANF the first time
First reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF the first time in the 4 month reference period. Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
V 2 .Family situation changed
V 3 .Others in household earned enough
V .money
V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
V .non-cooperation
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
V 7 .Chose not to participate
V 8 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in Universe

D RAS12 2 1723
T GI: Second reason for stopping AFDC/TANF the first time
Second reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF the

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

first time in the 4 month reference period. Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
- V 2 .Family situation changed
- V 3 .Others in household earned enough
- V .noneh
- V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
- V .non-cooperation
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
- V 7 .Chose not to participate
- V 8 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RAS13 2 1725

T GI: Third reason for stopping AFDC/TANF the first time

Third reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF the first time in the 4 month reference period. Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least three reasons for this change.

- V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
- V 2 .Family situation changed
- V 3 .Others in household earned enough
- V .noneh
- V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
- V .non-cooperation
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
- V 7 .Chose not to participate
- V 8 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RAS21 2 1727

T GI: First reason for stopping AFDC/TANF the second time

First reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF the second time in the 4 month reference period. Universe=All persons 15+ reporting two transitions from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
- V 2 .Family situation changed
- V 3 .Others in household earned enough
- V .noneh
- V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
- V .non-cooperation
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
- V 7 .Chose not to participate
- V 8 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RAS22 2 1729

T GI: Second reason for stopping AFDC/TANF the second time

Second reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF the second time in the 4 month reference period. Universe=All persons 15+ reporting two transitions from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
- V 2 .Family situation changed
- V 3 .Others in household earned enough
- V .noneh
- V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- V .non-cooperation
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
- V 7 .Chose not to participate
- V 8 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RAS23 2 1731

T GI: Third reason for stopping AFDC/TANF the second time

Third reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF the second time in the 4 month reference period. Universe=All persons 15+ reporting two transitions from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least three reasons for this change.

- V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
- V 2 .Family situation changed
- V 3 .Others in household earned enough
- V .noneh
- V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
- V .non-cooperation
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
- V 7 .Chose not to participate
- V 8 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RWB1R1 2 1733

T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
- V 3 .Began receiving for another
- V .dependent
- V 4 .Separated or divorced from
- V .spouse/parent
- V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
- V 6 .Loss of other support income
- V 7 .Just learned about program
- V 8 .Just got around to applying
- V 9 .Became disabled
- V 10 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in universe

D RWB1R2 2 1735

T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
- V 3 .Began receiving for another
- V .dependent
- V 4 .Separated or divorced from
- V .spouse/parent
- V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
- V 6 .Loss of other support income
- V 7 .Just learned about program
- V 8 .Just got around to applying
- V 9 .Became disabled
- V 10 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in universe

D RWB2R1 2 1737

T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in universe

D RWB2R2 2 1739

T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in universe

D RWS1 2 1741

T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the first time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect

V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in Universe

D RWS2 2 1743

T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the second time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income

V 2 .Because of family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect

V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met

V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits

V 6 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in Universe

D RFB1R1 2 1745

T GI: First reason for applying for Food Stamps the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for Food Stamps the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Food Stamps to receipt of Food Stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in universe

D RFB1R2 2 1747

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for Food Stamps the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of Food Stamps to receipt of Food Stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in universe

D RFB2R1 2 1749

T GI: 1st reason for applying for Food Stamps the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for Food Stamps the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of Food Stamps to receipt of Food Stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in universe

D RFB2R2 2 1751

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for Food Stamps the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of Food Stamps to receipt of Food Stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child

V 3 .Began receiving for another dependent

V 4 .Separated or divorced from spouse/parent

V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income

V 6 .Loss of other support income

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RFS1 2 1753

T GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the first time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of Food Stamps the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of Food Stamps to non-receipt of Food Stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Because of family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
- V .not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RFS2 2 1755

T GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the second time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of FOOD STAMPS the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of Food Stamps to non-receipt of Food Stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Because of family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
- V .not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RGB1R1 2 1757

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
- V 3 .Began receiving for another
- V .dependent
- V 4 .Separated or divorced from
- V .spouse/parent
- V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
- V 6 .Loss of other support income
- V 7 .Just learned about program
- V 8 .Just got around to applying
- V 9 .Became disabled
- V 10 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in universe

D RGB1R2 2 1759

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
- V 3 .Began receiving for another
- V .dependent
- V 4 .Separated or divorced from
- V .spouse/parent
- V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
- V 6 .Loss of other support income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 7 .Just learned about program

V 8 .Just got around to applying

V 9 .Became disabled

V 10 .Other, specify

V -1 .Not in universe

D RGB2R1 2 1761

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
- V 3 .Began receiving for another
- V .dependent
- V 4 .Separated or divorced from
- V .spouse/parent
- V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
- V 6 .Loss of other support income
- V 7 .Just learned about program
- V 8 .Just got around to applying
- V 9 .Became disabled
- V 10 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in universe

D RGB2R2 2 1763

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
- V 3 .Began receiving for another
- V .dependent
- V 4 .Separated or divorced from
- V .spouse/parent
- V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
- V 6 .Loss of other support income
- V 7 .Just learned about program
- V 8 .Just got around to applying
- V 9 .Became disabled
- V 10 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in universe

D RGS1 2 1765

T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the 1st time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of General Assistance the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of General Assistance to non-receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Because of family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
- V .not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Other, specify
- V -1 .Not in Universe

D RGS2 2 1767

T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the 2nd time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of General Assistance the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of General Assistance to non-receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

one reason for this change.

V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Because of family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
V .not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in Universe

D ROB1R1 2 1769
T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the
1st time
Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the first time in the 4 month
reference period? Universe=All persons 15+
reporting a transition from non-receipt of
Other Welfare to receipt of Other Welfare
over two consecutive months and reporting
at least one reason for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D ROB1R2 2 1771
T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the
1st time
Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the first time in the 4 month
reference period? Universe=All persons 15+
reporting a transition from non-receipt of
Other Welfare to receipt of Other Welfare
over two consecutive months and reporting
at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D ROB2R1 2 1773
T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the
2nd time
Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the second time in the 4 month
reference period? Universe=All persons 15+
reporting a second transition from
non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D ROB2R2 2 1775
T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the
2nd time
Circumstances for applying for Other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Welfare the second time in the 4 month
reference period? Universe=All persons 15+
reporting a second transition from
non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least two reasons for
this change.

V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D ROS1 2 1777
T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the
first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of
Other Welfare the first time in the 4
month reference period? Universe=All
persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Because of family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
V .not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in Universe

D ROS2 2 1779
T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the
second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of
Other Welfare the second time in the 4
month reference period? Universe=All
persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from receipt of Other Welfare to
non-receipt of Other Welfare over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Because of family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
V .not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in Universe

D RSB1R1 2 1781
T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for SSI
(federal/state) the first time
Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a
transition from non-receipt of SSI to
receipt of SSI over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V 2 .Became disabled/blind
V 3 .Over 65
V 4 .Other, specify
V -1 .Not in universe

D RSB1R2 2 1783
T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for SSI
(federal/state) the first time
Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a
transition from non-receipt of SSI to
receipt of SSI over two consecutive months

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Became disabled/blind
 V 3 .Over 65
 V 4 .Other, specify
 V -1 .Not in universe

D RSB2R1 2 1785

T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for SSI (federal/state) the second time
 Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 2 .Became disabled/blind
 V 3 .Over 65
 V 4 .Other, specify
 V -1 .Not in universe

D RSB2R2 2 1787

T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for SSI (federal/state) the second time
 Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V 2 .Became disabled/blind
 V 3 .Over 65
 V 4 .Other, specify
 V -1 .Not in universe

D RSS1 2 1789

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the first time
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI the first time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income
 V 2 .Because of family changes
 V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect
 V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits
 V 6 .Other, specify
 V -1 .Not in Universe

D RSS2 2 1791

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the second time
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI the second time in the 4 month reference period? Universe=All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income
 V 2 .Because of family changes
 V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect
 V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits
 V 6 .Other, specify
 V -1 .Not in Universe

D EAST1A 2 1793

T AS: U.S. government savings bonds owned
 During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, U.S. Government savings bonds? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AAST1A 1 1795

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1A
 Allocation flag for U.S. Government savings bonds owned

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EAST1B 2 1796

T AS: IRA or Keogh account owned
 During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, an IRA or Keogh account? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST1B 1 1798

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1B
 Allocation flag for IRA or Keogh account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EAST1C 2 1799

T AS: 401k or thrift plan owned
 During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, 401k or thrift plans? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST1C 1 1801

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1C
 Allocation flag for 401K or thrift plan owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EAST2A 2 1802

T AS: Interest earning checking account owned
 During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, interest earning checking accounts? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST2A 1 1804

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2A
 Allocation flag for interest earning checking account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EAST2B 2 1805

T AS: Savings account owned
 During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, savings accounts? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAST2B 1 1807

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2B

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	Allocation flag for savings account owned.
V	1	.Not imputed
V	2	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	3	.Cold deck imputation
V	4	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V		.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST2C	2	1808
T AS:		Money market deposit account owned
		During the reference period, did ... own,
		either alone or jointly, money market
		deposit accounts? Universe=All persons 15+
		at the end of the reference period.
		EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST2C	1	1810
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST2C
		Allocation flag for money market deposit
		account owned.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST2D	2	1811
T AS:		Certificate of deposit owned
		During the reference period, did ... own,
		either alone or jointly, certificates of
		deposit? Universe=All persons 15+ at the
		end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST2D	1	1813
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST2D
		Allocation flag for certificate of deposit
		owned.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST3A	2	1814
T AS:		Mutual funds owned
		During the reference period, did ... own,
		either alone or jointly, mutual funds?
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST3A	1	1816
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST3A
		Allocation flag for mutual funds owned.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST3B	2	1817
T AS:		Stocks owned
		During the reference period, did ... own,
		either alone or jointly, stocks?
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST3B	1	1819
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST3B
		Allocation flag for stocks owned.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST3C	2	1820
T AS:		Municipal or corporate bonds owned
		During the reference period, did ... own,
		either alone or jointly, municipal or
		corporate bonds? Universe=All persons 15+
		at the end of the reference period.
		EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST3C	1	1822
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST3C
		Allocation flag for municipal or corporate
		bonds owned.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST3D	2	1823
T AS:		U.S. government securities owned
		During the reference period, did ... own,
		either alone or jointly, U.S. Government
		securities? Universe=All persons 15+ at
		the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT
		= 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST3D	1	1825
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST3D
		Allocation flag for U.S. Government
		securities owned.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST3E	2	1826
T AS:		Mortgage held
		During the reference period, did ... hold,
		either alone or jointly, mortgages?
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST3E	1	1828
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST3E
		Allocation flag for mortgage held.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D EAST4A	2	1829
T AS:		Rental property owned
		During the reference period, did ... own,
		either alone or jointly, rental property?
		Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AAST4A	1	1831
T AS:		Allocation flag for EAST4A
		Allocation flag for rental property owned.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EAST4B 2 1832
T AS: Royalty income received
During the reference period, did ... have,
either alone or jointly, royalties?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4B 1 1834
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4B
Allocation flag for royalty income
received.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST4C 2 1835
T AS: Other financial investments owned
During the reference period, did ... own,
either alone or jointly, any other
financial investments? Universe=All
persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4C 1 1837
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4C
Allocation flag for other financial
investments owned.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EJNTRNT 2 1838
T AS: Rent from property jointly owned with
spouse
Did ... receive any rental income from
property owned jointly by ... and ...'s
spouse? Universe=All persons 15+ at the
end of the reference period who are
married spouse present and own rental
property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and
EAST4A = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJNTRNT 1 1840
T AS: Allocation flag for EJNTRNT
Allocation flag for income from rental
property owned jointly with spouse.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TJARNT 5 1841
T AS: Amount of gross rent from property joint
with spouse
How much did ... receive this month in
gross rent from this property jointly
owned with spouse? Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who received rent from
property jointly held with spouse. EJNTRNT
= 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 14800 .Dollars

D AJARNT 1 1846

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T AS: Allocation flag for TJARNT
Allocation flag for amount of joint rental
income received this month.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TJACLR 6 1847
T AS: Amt of net rent from prop. held jointly
with spouse
What was ...'s net income or loss after
expenses this month from property jointly
owned with spouse. Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be disclosed
for the four month reference period. If
the sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount. Universe=All
persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from jointly held
property. EJNTRNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V -6160: 8040 .Dollars

D AJACLR 1 1853
T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR
Allocation flag for net income or loss
from jointly held property.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOWNRNT 2 1854
T AS: Rent from property owned entirely in own
name
Did ... receive rental income from
property owned entirely in ...'s own name?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who own rental property.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4A = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOWNRNT 1 1856
T AS: Allocation flag for EOWNRNT
Allocation flag for ownership of own
rental property.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TOARNT 5 1857
T AS: Amount of gross rent from own property
What was ...'s net income or loss after
expenses this month from property jointly
owned with spouse. Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be disclosed
for the four month reference period. If
the sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount. Universe=All
persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from property
held in own name. EOWNRNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 22600 .Dollars

D AOARNT 1 1862
T AS: Allocation flag for TOARNT
Allocation flag for amount of gross rent
from property held in own name.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TOACLR 6 1863
T AS: Amount of net income from own rental property
What was ...'s net income or loss after expenses this month from rental property owned entirely in own name? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from rental property held entirely in own name. EOWRNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
-10700: 13920V. Dollars

D AOACLR 1 1869
T AS: Allocation flag for TOACLR
Allocation flag for amount of net income from own rental property.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EJRT2 2 1870
T AS: Rent from property owned with others
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4A = 1
V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJRT2 1 1872
T AS: Allocation flag for EJRT2
Allocation flag for receipt of rental income owned jointly with others.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TJACLR2 6 1873
T AS: Amount of net income from rental property with others
What was ...'s share of the net income or loss after expenses this month from rental property owned jointly with others (not including spouse)? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from rental property held jointly with others. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EJRT2 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
-54600: 30000V. Dollars

D AJACLR2 1 1879
T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR2
Allocation flag for net amount of rental income from property held jointly with others.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMRTJNT 2 1880
T AS: Mortgage owned jointly with spouse
At sometime during the reference period,

DATA SIZE BEGIN

... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3E = 1
V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMRTJNT 1 1882
T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTJNT
Allocation flag for mortgages held jointly with spouse.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMJNT 5 1883
T AS: Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned with spouse
What was ...'s share of the net income or loss after expenses this month from rental property owned jointly with others (not including spouse)? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who held jointly owned mortgages with spouse. EMRTJNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 7000 .Dollars

D AMJNT 1 1888
T AS: Allocation flag for TMJNT
Allocation flag for amount of interest on jointly held mortgages.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMRTOWN 2 1889
T AS: Mortgages held in own name
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3E = 1
V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMRTOWN 1 1891
T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTOWN
Allocation flag for mortgages held in own name.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMOWN 5 1892
T AS: Amount of interest paid on own mortgage
At sometime during the reference period, ... held a mortgage in ...'s own name. How much interest was paid to ... by the borrower this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who held solely owned mortgages. EMRTOWN = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 8560 .Dollars

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AMIOWN 1 1897
 T AS: Allocation flag for TMIOWN
 Allocation flag for amount of interest on
 mortgages held in own name.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TRNDUP1 5 1898
 T AS: Amount of income from royalties
 At sometime during the reference period,
 ... received income from royalties. How
 much did ... receive from these royalties
 this month? If income is shared, count
 only ...'s share. Maximum dollar amount is
 the total amount which can be disclosed
 for the four month reference period. If
 the sum of the four months is greater than
 this max, each month is topcoded to one
 quarter of this amount. Universe=All
 persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period with royalty income. EPOPSTAT = 1
 and EAST4B = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:16060 .Dollars

D ARNDUP1 1 1903
 T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP1
 Allocation flag for income received from
 royalties.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TRNDUP2 7 1904
 T AS: Amount of other income from financial
 investments
 At sometime during the reference period,
 ... had other financial investments. How
 much did ... receive from this/these
 investments this month? If income is
 shared, count only ...'s share. Maximum
 dollar amount is the total amount which
 can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the
 end of the reference period with other
 asset ownership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4C =
 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V -214000:35600 .Dollars

D ARNDUP2 1 1911
 T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP2.
 Allocation flag for income received from
 other asset ownership.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TOTHPROP 7 1912
 T AS: Amount of total other property income
 The sum of TJACLR, TOACLR, TJACLR2,
 TMIJNT, TMIOWN, TRNDUP1, and TRNDUP2.
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period with ownership of rental
 property and/or mortgages held and/or
 royalties and/or other asset ownership.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST3E = 1 and/or EAST4A
 = 1 and/or EAST4B = 1 and/or EAST4C = 1)
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V -3250:9999999 .Dollars

D ECKJT 2 1919
 T AS: Jointly owned interest earning checking
 account

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Did ... own ...'s interest earning
 checking account jointly with ...'s spouse?
 Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who are married spouse
 present and own an interest earning
 checking account EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1
 and EAST2A = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ACKJT 1 1921
 T AS: Allocation flag for ECKJT
 Allocation flag for jointly owned interest
 earning checking account.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TCKJTINT 5 1922
 T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint
 checking account
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 interest earned on ...'s jointly held
 interest earning checking accounts this
 month? Maximum dollar amount is the total
 amount which can be disclosed for the four
 month reference period. If the sum of the
 four months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the
 end of the reference period who are
 married spouse present and jointly own an
 interest earning checking account.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECKJT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:240 .Dollars

D ACKJTINT 1 1927
 T AS: Allocation flag for TCKJTINT.
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 received from jointly held interest
 earning checking account.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ECKOAST 2 1928
 T AS: Solely owned interest earning checking
 account
 Did ... own an interest earning checking
 account in ...'s own name? Universe=All
 persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who owned an interest earning
 checking account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2A
 = 1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ACKOAST 1 1930
 T AS: Allocation flag for ECKOAST
 Allocation flag for ownership of interest
 earning checking account in own name.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TCKOINT 5 1931
 T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own
 checking account
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 interest earned on ...'s jointly held
 interest earning checking accounts this
 month? Maximum dollar amount is the total
 amount which can be disclosed for the four
 month reference period. If the sum of the
 four months is greater than this max, each

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned interest earning checking accounts. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECKOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 320 .Dollars

D ACKOINT 1 1936

T AS: Allocation flag for TCKOINT.

Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned interest earning checking accounts.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESVJT 2 1937

T AS: Ownership of jointly held savings account

Did ... own ...'s savings account jointly with ...'s spouse? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have a savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASVJT 1 1939

T AS: Allocation flag for ESVJT

Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TSVJTINT 5 1940

T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint savings account

What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned on ...'s jointly held interest earning savings accounts this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and hold joint ownership of savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 500 .Dollars

D ASVJTINT 1 1945

T AS: Allocation flag for TSVJTINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest income from jointly held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESVOAST 2 1946

T AS: Ownership of solely held savings account

Did ... own savings accounts solely in ...'s own name? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have a savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASVOAST 1 1948

T AS: Allocation flag for ESVOAST.

Allocation flag for ownership of savings

DATA SIZE BEGIN

account in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TSVOINT 5 1949

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own savings account

What is the total amount of interest earned on ...'s solely owned interest earning savings account this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESVOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 540 .Dollars

D ASVOINT 1 1954

T AS: Allocation flag for TSVOINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EMDJT 2 1955

T AS: Jointly owned money market deposit account

Did ... own ...'s money market deposit account jointly with ...'s spouse? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and who own a money market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2C = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMDJT 1 1957

T AS: Allocation flag for EMDJT

Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held money market deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TMDJTINT 5 1958

T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint money market

What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned on ...'s jointly held money market deposit account this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have a jointly owned money market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 1620 .Dollars

D AMDJTINT 1 1963

T AS: Allocation flag for TMDJTINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly held money market deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMDOAST 2 1964
T AS: Solely owned money market deposit account
Did ... own money market deposit accounts
in ...'s own name? Universe=All persons
15+ at the end of the reference period who
own a money market deposit account.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2C = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMDOAST 1 1966
T AS: Allocation flag for EMDOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of
money market deposit account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMDOINT 5 1967
T AS: Amt of monthly interest from own money
market deposit
What is the total amount of interest
earned on ...'s solely owned money market
deposit account this month? Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period with solely owned money
market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EMDOAST = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:3200 .Dollars

D AMDOINT 1 1972
T AS: Allocation flag for TMDOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely owned money market deposit
account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECDJT 2 1973
T AS: Jointly owned certificates of deposit
Did ... own ...'s certificates of deposit
jointly with ...'s spouse? Universe=All
persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EMS = 1 and EAST2D = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACDJT 1 1975
T AS: Allocation flag for ECDJT
Allocation flag for joint ownership of
certificates of deposit.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TCDJTINT 5 1976
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint CDs
What is ...'s share of the total amount of
interest earned from ...'s jointly held
Certificate of Deposit (CD) this month?
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the
end of the reference period who are
married spouse present and have jointly
owned certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EMS = 1 and ECDJT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2360 .Dollars

D ACDJTINT 1 1981
T AS: Allocation flag for TCDJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from jointly held CDs.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECDOAST 2 1982
T AS: Solely owned certificates of deposit
Did ... own any certificates of deposit in
...'s own name? Universe=All persons 15+
at the end of the reference period who own
certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EAST2D = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACDOAST 1 1984
T AS: Allocation flag for ECDOAST.
Allocation flag for solely owned
certificates of deposit.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TCDOINT 5 1985
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from solely
owned CDs
What is the total amount of interest
earned from ...'s solely owned Certificate
of Deposit (CD) this month? Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period with solely owned
certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ECDOAST = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:3200 .Dollars

D ACDOINT 1 1990
T AS: Allocation flag for TCDOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely owned CDs.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBDJT 2 1991
T AS: Jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds
Did ... own ...'s municipal or corporate
bonds jointly with ...'s spouse?
Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who are married spouse
present and own municipal or corporate
bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3C
= 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABDJT 1 1993

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T AS: Allocation flag for EBDJT.
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBDJTINT 5 1994
T AS: Amnt of monthly interest from joint municipal bonds
What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned from ...'s jointly held municipal or corporate bonds this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 8300 .Dollars

D ABDJTINT 1 1999
T AS: Allocation flag for TBDJTINT
Allocation flag for interest from jointly held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBD0AST 2 2000
T AS: Solely owned municipal or corporate bonds
Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds in ...'s own name? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3C = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABD0AST 1 2002
T AS: Allocation flag for EBD0AST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBD0INT 5 2003
T AS: Amount of monthly int. from own municipal/corp bonds
What is the total amount of interest earned from ...'s solely owned municipal or corporate bonds this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBD0AST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 21400 .Dollars

D ABD0INT 1 2008
T AS: Allocation flag for TBD0INT
Allocation flag for interest from solely owned municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGVJT 2 2009
T AS: Jointly owned U.S. Government securities
Did ... own ...'s U.S. Government securities jointly with ...'s spouse? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own U.S. Government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGVJT 1 2011
T AS: Allocation flag for EGVJT
Allocation flag for joint ownership of U.S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TGVJTINT 5 2012
T AS: Amount of monthly int from joint US Govt securities
What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned from ...'s jointly held U.S. Government securities this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15 + at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with jointly owned U.S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EGVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 16040 .Dollars

D AGVJTINT 1 2017
T AS: Allocation flag for TGVJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly owned U.S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGVOAST 2 2018
T AS: Solely owned U.S. Government securities
Did ... own U.S. Government securities in ...'s own name? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of U.S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGVOAST 1 2020
T AS: Allocation flag for EGVOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of U.S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TGV0INT 5 2021
T AS: Amount of monthly int from own US Govt securities
What is the total amount of interest earned from ...'s solely owned U.S. Government securities this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned U.S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGVOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:5840 .Dollars

D AGVOINT 1 2026

T AS: Allocation flag for TGVOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned U.S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TINTINC 6 2027

T AS: Amount of all interest income
Sum of TCKJTINT, TCKOINT, TSVJTINT, TSVOINT, TMDJTINT, TMDOINT, TCDJTINT, TCDOINT, TBDJTINT, TBD OINT, TGVJTINT, and TGVOINT. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of one or more of the following accounts: checking, savings, money market deposit, certificates of deposit, municipal or corporate bonds, U.S. Government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST2A = 1 and/or EAST2B = 1 and/or EAST2C = 1 and/or EAST2D = 1 and/or EAST3C = 1 and/or EAST3D = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:999999 .Dollars

D EMANYCHK 2 2033

T AS: Dividend check from joint/sole owned mutual funds

At sometime during the reference period, ... owned a mutual fund. Did ... receive any dividend checks? Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMANYCHK 1 2035

T AS: Allocation flag for EMANYCHK
Allocation flag for receipt of dividend check from mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMJNTDIV 5 2036

T AS: Amount of check from jointly held mutual funds

How much was ...'s share this month of dividend checks from mutual funds made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and receiving dividend checks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:7500 .Dollars

D AMJNTDIV 1 2041

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJNTDIV

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Allocation flag for amount of dividends from jointly held mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMWNDIV 5 2042

T AS: Amount of check from solely held mutual funds

How much did ... receive this month in dividend checks from solely held mutual funds? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving dividend checks from mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:7140 .Dollars

D AMWNDIV 1 2047

T AS: Allocation flag for TMWNDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends from solely held mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMOTHDIV 2 2048

T AS: Dividends credited against margin accounts

Did ... earn any dividends that were credited against a margin account or reinvested (for mutual funds). Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMOTHDIV 1 2050

T AS: Allocation flag for EMOTHDIV
Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMJADIV 5 2051

T AS: Amount of dividends credited to joint margin account

How much was ...'s share of dividends from mutual funds held jointly with ...'s spouse which were credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:5360 .Dollars

D AMJADIV 1 2056

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJADIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against a jointly held margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TMDWNADV	5	2057
T AS:	Amount of dividends credited to own margin account	
	How much of dividends from solely owned mutual funds was credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMDTHDIV = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 7500	.Dollars
D AMOWNADV	1	2062
T AS:	Allocation flag for TMDWNADV	
	Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to margin account held in own name.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ESANYCHK	2	2063
T AS:	Dividend check for jointly or solely held stocks	
	At sometime during the reference period, ... owned stocks. Did ... receive any dividend checks? Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3B = 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASANYCHK	1	2065
T AS:	Allocation flag for ESANYCHK	
	Allocation flag for dividends checks received from stocks.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TSJNTDIV	5	2066
T AS:	Amount of dividend check from jointly held stocks	
	How much was ...'s share of dividend checks from stocks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and receiving dividend checks from stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 3800	.Dollars
D ASJNTDIV	1	2071
T AS:	Allocation flag for TSJNTDIV	
	Allocation flag for amount of dividends received for jointly heldstocks.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.using previous wave data
D TSOWNDIV	5	2072
T AS:	Amount of dividend check for solely held stocks	
	How much did ... receive in dividend checks from stocks held in ...'s ownname this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving dividend checks from stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 7140	.Dollars
D ASOWNDIV	1	2077
T AS:	Allocation flag for TSOWNDIV	
	Allocation flag for amount of dividends received from solely held stocks.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D ESOTHDIV	2	2078
T AS:	Dividends credited to margin account	
	Did ... earn any dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested (for stocks). Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3B = 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASOTHDIV	1	2080
T AS:	Allocation flag for ESOTHDIV	
	Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TSJADIV	5	2081
T AS:	Amount of dividend credited to a joint margin acct	
	How much was ...'s share of dividends from stocks held jointly with ...'s spouse which were credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1	
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 2360	.Dollars
D ASJADIV	1	2086
T AS:	Allocation flag for TSJADIV	
	Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to joint margin accounts.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data
D TSOWNADV	5	2087
T AS:	Amount of dividend credited solely held margin acct	

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

How much of dividends from stocks held solely in ...'s name was credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:5360 .Dollars

D ASOWNADV 1 2092

T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNADV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against margin account held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TDIVINC 5 2093

T AS: Total amount of all dividend income Sum of TMJNTDIV, TMOWNDIV, TMJADIV, TMOWNADV, TSJNTDIV, TSOWNDIV, TSJADIV, and TSOWNADV. Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds and/or stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST3A =1 and/or EAST3B = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Dollars

D ECRMTH 2 2098

T HI: Medicare coverage in this month
Was ... covered by Medicare in this month? Universe=All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

V -1 .Not in universe

D ACRMTH 1 2100

T HI: Allocation flag for ECRMTH
Allocation flag for Medicare coverage.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RMEDCODE 2 2101

T HI: Type of Medicare Coverage
Universe=All persons receiving Medicare ECRMTH = 1

V 1 .Retired or disabled worker

V 2 .Spouse of retired or disabled worker

V 3 .Widow of retired or disabled worker

V 4 .Adult disabled as a child

V 5 .Uninsured

V 7 .Other or invalid code

V 9 .Missing code

V -1 .Not in universe

D ECDMTH 2 2103

T HI: Medicaid coverage in this month
Was ... covered by Medicaid in this month? Universe=All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

V -1 .Not in universe

D ACDMTH 1 2105

T HI: Allocation flag for ECDMTH
Allocation flag for Medicaid coverage.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .using previous wave data

D EMCOCOV 2 2106

T HI: Type of public health insurance
Universe=All persons less than 20 years of age (which qualifies them for CHIP) who are covered by Medicaid, CHIP, or other public health insurance. TAGE < 20 and ECAIDCOV = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Medicaid

V 2 .Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

V 3 .Other public health insurance

D AMCOCOV 1 2108

T HI: Allocation flag EMCOCOV
Allocation flag for type of public health insurance.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ECDUNT1 3 2109

T HI: Medicaid coverage unit for this month
Medicaid coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period. Universe=All persons

V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit

V -1 .Not in universe

D EHIMTH 2 2112

T HI: Private health insurance coverage in this month
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan other than Medicare or Medicaid? Universe=All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIMTH 1 2114

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIMTH
Allocation flag for private health insurance coverage.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHIOwner 2 2115

T HI: Covered by own plan, someone else's, both or neither

Was the coverage in ...'s own name or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan, both or neither? Universe=All persons whose response in any of the four reference months to health insurance coverage (excluding Medicaid/Medicare) is yes. EHIMTH = 1 for any month.

V 1 .Covered in own name

V 2 .Covered by someone else's plan

V 3 .Covered both in own name and by someone else's plan

V 4 .Not covered

D AHIOwner 1 2117

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOwner
Allocation flag for covered by own plan or someone else's plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ENONHH 1 2118

T HI: Covered by plan owned by person outside household

Was ... covered by a health insurance plan of someone who does not currently live in the household? Universe=All persons whose

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

response in any of the four reference months to health insurance coverage (excluding Medicaid/Medicare) is yes. EHI1MTH = 1 for any month.

V 2 .No

V 1 .Yes

D RCHAMPM 2 2119

T HI: Military related health care coverage in this month

Was ... covered by CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA/VA or military health care coverage in this month? Universe=All persons who reported insurance as military, VA, CHAMPUS, or CHAMPVA health care coverage; persons currently in the Armed Forces, their spouses and unmarried children under 21; persons receiving military retirement, their spouses and unmarried children under 21; spouses of deceased vets and their unmarried children under 21 or their children 21 to 23 currently enrolled in school.

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No

V -1 .Not in universe

D EHIUNT1 3 2121

T HI: 1st health insurance coverage unit for this month

First health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period. Universe=All persons covered by one or more health insurance plans

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

V -1 .Not in universe

D EHIUNT2 3 2124

T HI: 2nd health insurance coverage unit for this month

Second health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period. Universe=All persons covered by two or more health insurance plans

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

V -1 .Not in universe

D EHIUNT3 3 2127

T HI: 3rd health insurance coverage unit for this month

Third health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period. Universe=All persons covered by three or more health insurance plans

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

V -1 .Not in universe

D EHEMPY 2 2130

T HI: Source of health insurance

What was the source of ...'s health insurance? Universe=All persons with health insurance (excluding Medicare/Medicaid) EHIOWNER = 1, 2 or 3

V 1 .Current employer or work

V 2 .Former employer

V 3 .Union

V 4 .TRICARE/CHAMPUS

V 5 .CHAMPVA

V 6 .Military/VA health care

V 7 .Privately purchased

V 8 .Other

V -1 .Not in universe

D AHEMPY 1 2132

T HI: Allocation flag for EHEMPY

Allocation flag for source of health insurance.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EHI1COST 2 2133

T HI: Employer/union paid all or part of health ins. costs

Did ...'s employer/union pay all, part, or none of the premium of the plan? Universe=All persons 15+ in the last reference month who carried health insurance in their own name and whose insurance was obtained through a current or former employer or a union EPOPSTAT = 1, EHIOWNER = 1 or 3, and EHEMPY = 1-3

V 1 .All

V 2 .Part

V 3 .None

V -1 .Not in universe

D AHI1COST 1 2135

T HI: Allocation flag for EHI1COST

Allocation flag for employer/union premium payment.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHI1OTHER 2 2136

T HI: Health insurance coverage of nonhousehold members

Did ...'s plan also cover anyone who did not live in this household? Universe=All persons 15+ in the last reference month with health insurance in own name or in own name and someone else's name. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHI1OTHER 1 2138

T HI: Allocation flag for EHI1OTHER

Allocation flag for coverage of nonhousehold members.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHI1SPSE 2 2139

T HI: Coverage of spouse outside the household

Who outside this household did the plan cover-- spouse/partner? Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHI1OTHER = 1

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

V -1 .Not in universe

D AHI1SPSE 1 2141

T HI: Allocation flag for EHI1SPSE

Allocation flag for coverage of spouse outside household.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHI1OLDKD 2 2142

T HI: Coverage of older child (20+) outside the household

Who outside this household did the plan cover-- older child (20+)? Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHI1OTHER = 1

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

D AHIOLDKD 1 2144
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOLDKD
Allocation of coverage of "older" child outside the household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EHIYNGKD 2 2145
T HI: Coverage of younger child (under 20) outside the hhd
Who outside this household did the plan cover--younger child (under 20)?
Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHIOTHER = 1

V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered
V -1 .Not in universe

D AHIYNGKD 1 2147
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIYNGKD
Allocation flag for coverage of "younger" child outside the household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EHIOTHR 2 2148
T HI: Coverage of other person(s) outside the household
Who outside this household did the plan cover--other person(s)? Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHIOTHER = 1

V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered
V -1 .Not in universe

D AHIOTHR 1 2150
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHR
Allocation flag for coverage of other persons outside the household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EHIRSN01 2 2151
T HI: Reason not covered: too expensive, can't afford
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--too expensive, can't afford. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN02 2 2153
T HI: Reason not covered: HI not offered by employer
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--no health insurance offered by employer of self, spouse or parent. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health

DATA SIZE BEGIN

insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN03 2 2155
T HI: Reason not covered: not at job long enough to qualify
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--not working at job long enough to qualify. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN04 2 2157
T HI: Reason not covered: job layoff, loss, unemployment
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN05 2 2159
T HI: Reason not covered: not eligible-part time or temp
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--not eligible because working part-time or temporary job. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN06 2 2161
T HI: Reason not covered: poor health, illness, age, etc.
Which of these reasons described why ... was not covered by health insurance--can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age or pre-existing condition. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN07 2 2163
T HI: Reason not covered: don't believe in insurance
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--dissatisfied with previous insurance, don't believe in insurance. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN08 2 2165

SIPP 2001 WAVES 1 thru 9 CORE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HI: Reason not covered: haven't needed health insurance

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--have been healthy, not much sickness in family, haven't needed health insurance
Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN09 2 2167

T HI: Reason not covered: Use VA or military hospital

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN10 2 2169

T HI: Reason not covered: covered by other health plan

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN11 2 2171

T HI: Reason not covered: no longer covered by parents

Which of these reasons describes why ... is not covered by health insurance--no longer covered by parent's policy. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN12 2 2173

T HI: Reason not covered: some other reason

Which of these reasons describes why ... is not covered by health insurance--some other reason. Universe=All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AHIRSN 1 2175

T HI: Allocation for variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12

Allocation flag for set of variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12 - reasons for lack of health insurance coverage. These variables are imputed from a single donor when no reason is given.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RPRVHI 2 2176

T HI: Recode for types of private health insurance (1st type)

Universe=All persons covered by health insurance EHIOwner = 1, 2 or 3

V 1 .Employer or union provided
V 2 .Privately purchased
V 3 .Military related
V .(CHAMPUS, CHAMPV-
V .A, Military/VA health care),
V .or others
V 4 .Other
V -1 .Not in universe

D RPRVHI2 2 2178

T HI: Recode for types of private health insurance (2nd type)

Universe=All persons covered by health insurance EHIOwner = 1, 2 or 3

V 1 .Employer or union provided
V 2 .Privately purchased
V 3 .Military related
V .(CHAMPUS, CHAMPV-
V .A, Military/VA health care),
V .or others
V 4 .Other
V -1 .Not in universe

D LGTKEY 8 2180

T PE: Person longitudinal key

The longitudinal key is in sort by scrambled id (SSUID). The first five digits of the key contain a longitudinal sequence number which is unique for the sample unit across all waves. The last three digits contain a person's index which identifies a person within a sample unit and is unique for a person across all waves. This key can be used to merge people longitudinally. Universe=All persons

V 1001:50000001 .Longitudinal Key

D LGTMON 2 2188

T PE: Longitudinal month

The longitudinal month field contains the relative reference month of a person/month record if the individual wave files were merged into one file per panel. 1:4
Wave 1 months 5:8 Wave 2 months 9:12
Wave 3 months 13:16 Wave 4 months 17:20
Wave 5 months 18:24 Wave 6 months 25:28
Wave 7 months 29:32 Wave 8 months 33:36
Wave 9 months Universe=All persons

V 1:36 .Longitudinal month

D FILLER 3 2190

T Filler